

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 1	♠ AKQJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 107	
Board: 2	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ109753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ105	
Board: 3	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10852	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K73	
Board: 4	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10876	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1076	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ963
♥ KJ
♦ K3
♣ 107

South:
♠ 108
♥ AQ864
♦ J7
♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A8
♥ —
♦ KJ109753
♣ AJ105

South:
♠ K94
♥ AQJ1032
♦ A8
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQJ10852
♦ A4
♣ K73

South:
♠ 92
♥ K93
♦ K52
♣ AQ864

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AK10876
♦ AK5
♣ 1076

South:
♠ AKQ1042
♥ Q9
♦ —
♣ AQ952

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 1	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ864	
Vul: None	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ64	

Board: 2	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1032	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K6	

Board: 3	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: EW	♦ K52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ864	

Board: 4	♠ AKQ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ952	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ963
♥ KJ
♦ K3
♣ 107

South:
♠ 108
♥ AQ864
♦ J7
♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A8
♥ —
♦ KJ109753
♣ AJ105

South:
♠ K94
♥ AQJ1032
♦ A8
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQJ10852
♦ A4
♣ K73

South:
♠ 92
♥ K93
♦ K52
♣ AQ864

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AK10876
♦ AK5
♣ 1076

South:
♠ AKQ1042
♥ Q9
♦ —
♣ AQ952

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 5	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	

Board: 6	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A107	

Board: 7	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1053	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 64	

Board: 8	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1064	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q10
♥ AKQJ42
♦ AJ3
♣ K10

South:
♠ A3
♥ 103
♦ KQ109
♣ QJ652

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
			AP
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J93
♥ A42
♦ AJ94
♣ A107

South:
♠ AKQ1084
♥ KJ3
♦ K3
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠		AP
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ AKJ1053
♦ AQ
♣ 64

South:
♠ KJ2
♥ 4
♦ K7652
♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT		AP
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q105
♥ 9
♦ AQ972
♣ A1064

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ1065
♦ J3
♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT		AP
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 5	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ652	

Board: 6	♠ AKQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K5	

Board: 7	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ K7652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ53	

Board: 8	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q10
♥ AKQJ42
♦ AJ3
♣ K10

South:
♠ A3
♥ 103
♦ KQ109
♣ QJ652

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
			AP
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J93
♥ A42
♦ AJ94
♣ A107

South:
♠ AKQ1084
♥ KJ3
♦ K3
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠		AP
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ AKJ1053
♦ AQ
♣ 64

South:
♠ KJ2
♥ 4
♦ K7652
♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT		AP
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q105
♥ 9
♦ AQ972
♣ A1064

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ1065
♦ J3
♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT		AP
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 9	♠ AKQJ8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	

Board: 10	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ75	
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ106	

Board: 11	♠ AKQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ 943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 12	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ K1053	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A74	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ8754
 ♥ A98
 ♦ A
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ KQ75
 ♦ J2
 ♣ AQJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KJ75
 ♦ AQ74
 ♣ QJ106

South:
 ♠ AKQJ87652
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ1076
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ 943
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 964
 ♦ AJ76
 ♣ AKJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ73
♥ 105
♦ K1053
♣ A74

South:
♠ K54
♥ AKQJ62
♦ Q6
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 9	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ52	

Board: 10	♠ AKQJ87652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Board: 11	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 964	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ74	

Board: 12	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ8754
 ♥ A98
 ♦ A
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ KQ75
 ♦ J2
 ♣ AQJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KJ75
 ♦ AQ74
 ♣ QJ106

South:
 ♠ AKQJ87652
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ1076
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ 943
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 964
 ♦ AJ76
 ♣ AKJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ73
♥ 105
♦ K1053
♣ A74

South:
♠ K54
♥ AKQJ62
♦ Q6
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 13	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 14	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ 753	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK87	
Board: 15	♠ AKQJ10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK4	
Board: 16	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 764	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10973	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ83
♥ Q
♦ Q9852
♣ A

South:
♠ 92
♥ A1063
♦ AJ4
♣ K753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J5
♥ AQ93
♦ 753
♣ AK87

South:
♠ AK2
♥ K102
♦ AKQJ86
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10954
♥ J2
♦ —
♣ AK4

South:
♠ 3
♥ KQ
♦ AK10952
♣ J1093

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ 764
♦ AKQ10973
♣ K32

South:
♠ KQJ1093
♥ AQ2
♦ J5
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 13	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1063	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K753	

Board: 14	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 10	

Board: 15	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1093	

Board: 16	♠ KQJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ83
♥ Q
♦ Q9852
♣ A

South:
♠ 92
♥ A1063
♦ AJ4
♣ K753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J5
♥ AQ93
♦ 753
♣ AK87

South:
♠ AK2
♥ K102
♦ AKQJ86
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10954
♥ J2
♦ —
♣ AK4

South:
♠ 3
♥ KQ
♦ AK10952
♣ J1093

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ 764
♦ AKQ10973
♣ K32

South:
♠ KQJ1093
♥ AQ2
♦ J5
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 17	♠ AKQJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 18	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK106	

Board: 19	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q8	

Board: 20	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1082	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1072
♥ A42
♦ J6
♣ A

South:
♠ 865
♥ Q3
♦ AKQ10
♣ J962

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 105
♥ 84
♦ KQ752
♣ AK106

South:
♠ AKQJ84
♥ AQ
♦ A83
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A106
♥ AKQJ63
♦ Q2
♣ Q8

South:
♠ K98
♥ 2
♦ A76
♣ AJ10943

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ4
♥ 96
♦ 109
♣ KQ1082

South:
♠ K6
♥ AKQJ53
♦ 43
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 17	♠ 865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J962	

Board: 18	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 42	

Board: 19	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ10943	

Board: 20	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A73	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1072
♥ A42
♦ J6
♣ A

South:
♠ 865
♥ Q3
♦ AKQ10
♣ J962

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 105
♥ 84
♦ KQ752
♣ AK106

South:
♠ AKQJ84
♥ AQ
♦ A83
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A106
♥ AKQJ63
♦ Q2
♣ Q8

South:
♠ K98
♥ 2
♦ A76
♣ AJ10943

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ4
♥ 96
♦ 109
♣ KQ1082

South:
♠ K6
♥ AKQJ53
♦ 43
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 21	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 22	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ K7542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9	

Board: 23	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 1074
♥ AKQJ95
♦ AQ
♣ A3

South:
♠ AK82
♥ 2
♦ J9864
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ5
♥ 64
♦ K7542
♣ Q9

South:
♠ 4
♥ AKQJ72
♦ QJ6
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ98
♥ A3
♦ 74
♣ QJ4

South:
♠ 5
♥ QJ6
♦ A105
♣ AK10652

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 21	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ J9864	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ4	
Board: 22	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: None	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A85	
Board: 23	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK10652	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 1074
♥ AKQJ95
♦ AQ
♣ A3

South:
♠ AK82
♥ 2
♦ J9864
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ5
♥ 64
♦ K7542
♣ Q9

South:
♠ 4
♥ AKQJ72
♦ QJ6
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ98
♥ A3
♦ 74
♣ QJ4

South:
♠ 5
♥ QJ6
♦ A105
♣ AK10652

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 24	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: None	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10973	

Board: 25	♠ AKQJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 102	

Board: 26	♠ Q84	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1084	

Board: 27	♠ AKQJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K65	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A95
♥ KJ8
♦ 75
♣ A10973

South:
♠ Q
♥ A3
♦ AKQ108643
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ542
♥ K6
♦ KQ
♣ 102

South:
♠ 8
♥ QJ84
♦ AJ1075
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q84
♥ KQ2
♦ Q7
♣ QJ1084

South:
♠ AKJ109763
♥ AJ6
♦ —
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
3♦	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ86
♥ A10
♦ 96
♣ K65

South:
♠ 107
♥ QJ5
♦ AJ754
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 24	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ108643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	
Board: 25	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A64	
Board: 26	♠ AKJ109763	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 27	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A74	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A95
♥ KJ8
♦ 75
♣ A10973

South:
♠ Q
♥ A3
♦ AKQ108643
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ542
♥ K6
♦ KQ
♣ 102

South:
♠ 8
♥ QJ84
♦ AJ1075
♣ A64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q84
♥ KQ2
♦ Q7
♣ QJ1084

South:
♠ AKJ109763
♥ AJ6
♦ —
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
3♦	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ86
♥ A10
♦ 96
♣ K65

South:
♠ 107
♥ QJ5
♦ AJ754
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 28	♠ 8752	West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1062	
Vul: NS	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	
Board: 29	♠ AKQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J105	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10	
Board: 30	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 8752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A432	
Board: 31	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10432	
Vul: None	♦ K63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:
 ♠ 8752
 ♥ 1062
 ♦ AK85
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQJ93
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AJ1085

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	7♥
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ108
 ♥ J105
 ♦ K7
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AK932
 ♦ J10985
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ 8752
 ♣ A432

South:
 ♠ AKQJ95
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A109
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ10432
♦ K63
♣ 6

South:
♠ QJ9
♥ 8
♦ A742
♣ AQJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 28	♠ —	West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ93	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ1085	
Board: 29	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK932	
Vul: EW	♦ J10985	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ	
Board: 30	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K97	
Board: 31	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ A742	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ72	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥X S

North:
 ♠ 8752
 ♥ 1062
 ♦ AK85
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQJ93
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AJ1085

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	7♥
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ108
 ♥ J105
 ♦ K7
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AK932
 ♦ J10985
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ 8752
 ♣ A432

South:
 ♠ AKQJ95
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A109
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ10432
♦ K63
♣ 6

South:
♠ QJ9
♥ 8
♦ A742
♣ AQJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 32	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8732	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	
Board: 33	♠ KQJ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 34	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10763	
Board: 35	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1043	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 92
 ♥ 8732
 ♦ AKJ109
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ AKQJ74
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ 854
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ1042
 ♥ AQJ53
 ♦ A9
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ K862
 ♦ Q842
 ♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ 62
 ♣ AQ10763

South:
 ♠ AKJ1096
 ♥ K65
 ♦ A
 ♣ K84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K76
♥ AKJ1043
♦ K8
♣ KJ

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ Q95
♦ J942
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 32	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 7	

Board: 33	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K862	
Vul: Both	♦ Q842	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A52	

Board: 34	♠ AKJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K65	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K84	

Board: 35	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: NS	♦ J942	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 92
 ♥ 8732
 ♦ AKJ109
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ AKQJ74
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ 854
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ1042
 ♥ AQJ53
 ♦ A9
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ K862
 ♦ Q842
 ♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ 62
 ♣ AQ10763

South:
 ♠ AKJ1096
 ♥ K65
 ♦ A
 ♣ K84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K76
♥ AKJ1043
♦ K8
♣ KJ

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ Q95
♦ J942
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 36	♠ 54	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ632	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ	

Board: 37	♠ AKQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ 1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

Board: 38	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 54
♥ KQ632
♦ KQ52
♣ QJ

South:
♠ AKQ1063
♥ AJ4
♦ A109
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
4♣	Pass	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1097
♥ K4
♦ 1062
♣ KQ

South:
♠ J865
♥ Q65
♦ KQ4
♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ K6
♥ 974
♦ AKQ10653
♣ 3

South:
♠ AQJ1085
♥ AK
♦ —
♣ AJ874

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 36	♠ AKQ1063	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	
Board: 37	♠ J865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A106	
Board: 38	♠ AQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ874	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ KQ632
 ♦ KQ52
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ AKQ1063
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ A109
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
4♣	Pass	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ1097
 ♥ K4
 ♦ 1062
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ J865
 ♥ Q65
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 974
 ♦ AKQ10653
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AQJ1085
 ♥ AK
 ♦ —
 ♣ AJ874

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 39	♠ AKQJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK6	

Board: 40	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: NS	♦ Q106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1043	

Board: 41	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K65	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ832
 ♥ 74
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ AKQJ86
 ♦ 7
 ♣ Q1098

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ KQ43
 ♦ Q106
 ♣ K1043

South:
 ♠ AKJ1084
 ♥ AJ10
 ♦ A5
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ63
 ♥ 52
 ♦ A4
 ♣ K65

South:
 ♠ 1084
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 39	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ86	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1098	

Board: 40	♠ AKJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 41	♠ 1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ K1083	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ832
 ♥ 74
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ AKQJ86
 ♦ 7
 ♣ Q1098

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ KQ43
 ♦ Q106
 ♣ K1043

South:
 ♠ AKJ1084
 ♥ AJ10
 ♦ A5
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ63
 ♥ 52
 ♦ A4
 ♣ K65

South:
 ♠ 1084
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 42 ♠ AJ74
Dealer: N ♥ Q94
Vul: Both ♦ J75
HCP: 13 ♣ KQ2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 43 ♠ 1086
Dealer: S ♥ AQ6
Vul: NS ♦ AKQ1096
HCP: 18 ♣ K

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 44 ♠ 62
Dealer: N ♥ A53
Vul: EW ♦ A642
HCP: 13 ♣ AJ92

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 45 ♠ AKJ10973
Dealer: S ♥ A
Vul: Both ♦ K3
HCP: 18 ♣ K85

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AJ74

♥ Q94

♦ J75

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ 93

♥ AKJ10762

♦ AK4

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1086

♥ AQ6

♦ AKQ1096

♣ K

South:

♠ K3

♥ KJ105

♦ J72

♣ AJ63

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 44

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 62

♥ A53

♦ A642

♣ AJ92

South:

♠ AKJ1094

♥ KQ7

♦ KJ10

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 45

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ10973

♥ A

♦ K3

♣ K85

South:

♠ Q

♥ KJ10

♦ AQ9872

♣ 964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 42	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10762	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 43	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ J72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ63	
Board: 44	♠ AKJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	
Board: 45	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 964	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AJ74

♥ Q94

♦ J75

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ 93

♥ AKJ10762

♦ AK4

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1086

♥ AQ6

♦ AKQ1096

♣ K

South:

♠ K3

♥ KJ105

♦ J72

♣ AJ63

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 44

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 62

♥ A53

♦ A642

♣ AJ92

South:

♠ AKJ1094

♥ KQ7

♦ KJ10

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 45

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ10973

♥ A

♦ K3

♣ K85

South:

♠ Q

♥ KJ10

♦ AQ9872

♣ 964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 46	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1042	
Vul: None	♦ A106532	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Board: 47	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ964	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 48	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ932	

Board: 49	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQ1042
 ♦ A106532
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ AKJ1032
 ♥ 853
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ QJ4
 ♥ AKQJ964
 ♦ A6
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ A109
 ♥ 1053
 ♦ K1042
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ83
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ K5
 ♣ KJ932

South:
 ♠ A64
 ♥ AKJ1097
 ♦ J94
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ A4

♦ KQ

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ 7

♥ KJ753

♦ AJ85

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 46	♠ AKJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 853	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	

Board: 47	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1053	
Vul: EW	♦ K1042	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK9	

Board: 48	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1097	
Vul: Both	♦ J94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 49	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ753	
Vul: None	♦ AJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQ1042
 ♦ A106532
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ AKJ1032
 ♥ 853
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ QJ4
 ♥ AKQJ964
 ♦ A6
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ A109
 ♥ 1053
 ♦ K1042
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ83
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ K5
 ♣ KJ932

South:
 ♠ A64
 ♥ AKJ1097
 ♦ J94
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ A4

♦ KQ

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ 7

♥ KJ753

♦ AJ85

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 50	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J96	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ984	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ43	

Board: 51	♠ AQJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A95	

Board: 52	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ83	
Vul: None	♦ 754	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1096	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J

♥ J96

♦ AQ984

♣ KQ43

South:

♠ AK5

♥ AKQ1087

♦ J5

♣ 106

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ1064

♥ AQ4

♦ 5

♣ A95

South:

♠ —

♥ K10752

♦ AK972

♣ K84

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♦⁴ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ83

♦ 754

♣ A1096

South:

♠ K43

♥ A76

♦ AKQJ62

♣ J

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 50	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1087	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 106	

Board: 51	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10752	
Vul: Both	♦ AK972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K84	

Board: 52	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J

♥ J96

♦ AQ984

♣ KQ43

South:

♠ AK5

♥ AKQ1087

♦ J5

♣ 106

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ1064

♥ AQ4

♦ 5

♣ A95

South:

♠ —

♥ K10752

♦ AK972

♣ K84

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♦⁴ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ83

♦ 754

♣ A1096

South:

♠ K43

♥ A76

♦ AKQJ62

♣ J

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 53	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1076	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A105	

Board: 54	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10753	

Board: 55	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1095	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AKJ1076
 ♦ 10
 ♣ A105

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ 532
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ KQ972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AK82
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ 10753

South:
 ♠ AKQJ742
 ♥ 65
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ AKQ1095
 ♦ 64
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ A76
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AK1085
 ♣ J942

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 53	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 532	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ972	

Board: 54	♠ AKQJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 55	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AK1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J942	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AKJ1076
 ♦ 10
 ♣ A105

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ 532
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ KQ972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AK82
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ 10753

South:
 ♠ AKQJ742
 ♥ 65
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ AKQ1095
 ♦ 64
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ A76
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AK1085
 ♣ J942

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 56	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K74	

Board: 57	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10976	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

Board: 58	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ543	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J64
♥ KJ4
♦ A762
♣ K74

South:
♠ AKQ10852
♥ A
♦ QJ8
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A83
♥ AKJ10976
♦ KQ
♣ 3

South:
♠ K1075
♥ 5
♦ A843
♣ AK85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK97
♥ Q5
♦ 94
♣ KQ543

South:
♠ 108
♥ AJ6
♦ AKQJ85
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 56	♠ AKQ10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J6	

Board: 57	♠ K1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ A843	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK85	

Board: 58	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J64

♥ KJ4

♦ A762

♣ K74

South:

♠ AKQ10852

♥ A

♦ QJ8

♣ J6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A83

♥ AKJ10976

♦ KQ

♣ 3

South:

♠ K1075

♥ 5

♦ A843

♣ AK85

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♥ queen

Board: 58

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK97

♥ Q5

♦ 94

♣ KQ543

South:

♠ 108

♥ AJ6

♦ AKQJ85

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 59	♠ AKJ10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ10	

Board: 60	♠ J942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: Both	♦ J1054	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 61	♠ AKQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK1073	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ10432

♥ K

♦ Q2

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ Q95

♥ 972

♦ AK6

♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J942

♥ AK64

♦ J1054

♣ A

South:

♠ AKQ10765

♥ Q7

♦ A

♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ65

♥ Q

♦ Q

♣ AK1073

South:

♠ 732

♥ AK4

♦ AJ1095

♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 59	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 972	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ98	

Board: 60	♠ AKQ10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ3	

Board: 61	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ10432

♥ K

♦ Q2

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ Q95

♥ 972

♦ AK6

♣ KQ98

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J942

♥ AK64

♦ J1054

♣ A

South:

♠ AKQ10765

♥ Q7

♦ A

♣ KJ3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ65

♥ Q

♦ Q

♣ AK1073

South:

♠ 732

♥ AK4

♦ AJ1095

♣ 96

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 62	♠ 7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q43	

Board: 63	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ106	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ432	

Board: 64	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J32	
Vul: Both	♦ K1074	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 7642
♥ AKJ8
♦ A9
♣ Q43

South:
♠ AKQJ105
♥ Q5
♦ K65
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQJ106
♦ —
♣ AKQ432

South:
♠ AQ73
♥ 42
♦ AK952
♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A82
♥ J32
♦ K1074
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ KQJ107
♥ AKQ1076
♦ AJ
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 62	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ K65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Board: 63	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ AK952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 95	

Board: 64	♠ KQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1076	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 7642
♥ AKJ8
♦ A9
♣ Q43

South:
♠ AKQJ105
♥ Q5
♦ K65
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQJ106
♦ —
♣ AKQ432

South:
♠ AQ73
♥ 42
♦ AK952
♣ 95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A82
♥ J32
♦ K1074
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ KQJ107
♥ AKQ1076
♦ AJ
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 65	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1072	
Vul: None	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K93	

Board: 66	♠ KJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ854	

Board: 67	♠ AKQJ9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K73	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ1072
♦ J82
♣ K93

South:
♠ 10985
♥ J4
♦ AK95
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ KJ102
♥ 3
♦ KJ5
♣ AQ854

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ1092
♦ A7
♣ KJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ9853
♥ A2
♦ —
♣ K73

South:
♠ 4
♥ KQ104
♦ AKJ64
♣ 1092

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 65	♠ 10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ2	

Board: 66	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ1093	

Board: 67	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ104	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1092	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ1072
♦ J82
♣ K93

South:
♠ 10985
♥ J4
♦ AK95
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ KJ102
♥ 3
♦ KJ5
♣ AQ854

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ1092
♦ A7
♣ KJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ9853
♥ A2
♦ —
♣ K73

South:
♠ 4
♥ KQ104
♦ AKJ64
♣ 1092

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 68	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ Q10975	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 69	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ K54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 70	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J1054	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 87

♥ K3

♦ Q10975

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AKQ10954

♥ A75

♦ A8

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ KJ9

♦ K54

♣ 2

South:

♠ 87

♥ A1075

♦ AQ9

♣ A987

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ K103

♦ Q5

♣ J1054

South:

♠ 43

♥ A

♦ AKJ10963

♣ AQ6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 68	♠ AKQ10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Board: 69	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1075	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A987	

Board: 70	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 87

♥ K3

♦ Q10975

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AKQ10954

♥ A75

♦ A8

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ KJ9

♦ K54

♣ 2

South:

♠ 87

♥ A1075

♦ AQ9

♣ A987

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ K103

♦ Q5

♣ J1054

South:

♠ 43

♥ A

♦ AKJ10963

♣ AQ6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 71	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q4	

Board: 72	♠ KJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ103	

Board: 73	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

Board: 74	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ1085	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ103
♥ QJ
♦ K74
♣ Q4

South:
♠ 86
♥ AK754
♦ 963
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ KJ87
♥ 75
♦ 62
♣ AKQ103

South:
♠ A5
♥ AK
♦ KQJ1075
♣ J86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K103
♥ AKQJ83
♦ KQ3
♣ J

South:
♠ QJ52
♥ 2
♦ A1074
♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AJ85
♥ 32
♦ A10
♣ AJ1085

South:
♠ K4
♥ AKQ109764
♦ KQ6
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 71	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK754	
Vul: Both	♦ 963	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ3	

Board: 72	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J86	

Board: 73	♠ QJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK65	

Board: 74	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ109764	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ103
♥ QJ
♦ K74
♣ Q4

South:
♠ 86
♥ AK754
♦ 963
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ KJ87
♥ 75
♦ 62
♣ AKQ103

South:
♠ A5
♥ AK
♦ KQJ1075
♣ J86

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K103
♥ AKQJ83
♦ KQ3
♣ J

South:
♠ QJ52
♥ 2
♦ A1074
♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AJ85
♥ 32
♦ A10
♣ AJ1085

South:
♠ K4
♥ AKQ109764
♦ KQ6
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 75	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ9	
Board: 76	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ83	
Board: 77	♠ AKQJ8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	
Board: 78	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10952	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ Q4
♦ 75
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 108
♥ KJ3
♦ KQ82
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A872
♥ Q109
♦ 9
♣ KQJ83

South:
♠ J93
♥ AK5
♦ AKQJ65
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ8763
♥ —
♦ 32
♣ AK6

South:
♠ 9
♥ AK852
♦ AQ97
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A75
♥ 3
♦ AQ95
♣ A10952

South:
♠ QJ4
♥ AKQ1065
♦ 7
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 75	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1082	

Board: 76	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Board: 77	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK852	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 953	

Board: 78	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1065	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ Q4
♦ 75
♣ AJ9

South:
♠ 108
♥ KJ3
♦ KQ82
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A872
♥ Q109
♦ 9
♣ KQJ83

South:
♠ J93
♥ AK5
♦ AKQJ65
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ8763
♥ —
♦ 32
♣ AK6

South:
♠ 9
♥ AK852
♦ AQ97
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A75
♥ 3
♦ AQ95
♣ A10952

South:
♠ QJ4
♥ AKQ1065
♦ 7
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 79	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1053	
Vul: NS	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10	
Board: 80	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ1083	
Board: 81	♠ AQJ10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 82	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 753	
Vul: NS	♦ Q98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AKJ1053
 ♦ 108
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ KQJ654
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ KQJ1083

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQJ1063
 ♦ K93
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 81
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ10987
 ♥ KJ4
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ K32
 ♥ Q762
 ♦ K82
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 82
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ103
 ♥ 753
 ♦ Q98
 ♣ KJ2

South:
 ♠ K42
 ♥ AKQJ82
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 79	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A93	

Board: 80	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1063	
Vul: Both	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 81	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q762	
Vul: None	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ9	

Board: 82	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AKJ1053
 ♦ 108
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ KQJ654
 ♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ KQJ1083

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQJ1063
 ♦ K93
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 81
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ10987
 ♥ KJ4
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ K32
 ♥ Q762
 ♦ K82
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 82
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ103
 ♥ 753
 ♦ Q98
 ♣ KJ2

South:
 ♠ K42
 ♥ AKQJ82
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 83	♠ AKJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ6	

Board: 84	♠ K642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K75	

Board: 85	♠ AKQ10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1072
♥ J4
♦ K8
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ Q543
♥ A
♦ A9543
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K642
♥ QJ7
♦ K63
♣ K75

South:
♠ AQJ1098
♥ 103
♦ AQ
♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10874
♥ Q102
♦ AQJ
♣ —

South:
♠ J6
♥ A974
♦ 52
♣ AKJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 83	♠ Q543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A9543	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A87	

Board: 84	♠ AQJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ8	

Board: 85	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A974	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1072
♥ J4
♦ K8
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ Q543
♥ A
♦ A9543
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K642
♥ QJ7
♦ K63
♣ K75

South:
♠ AQJ1098
♥ 103
♦ AQ
♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10874
♥ Q102
♦ AQJ
♣ —

South:
♠ J6
♥ A974
♦ 52
♣ AKJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 86	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK9832	
Board: 87	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1042	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	
Board: 88	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ964	
Board: 89	♠ KQJ1093	East Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ1098	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q97
 ♦ KJ107
 ♣ AK9832

South:
 ♠ AKQ1063
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ A3
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A98
 ♥ AKQJ1042
 ♦ A2
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K1094
 ♣ AJ763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 1062
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ AKQJ964

South:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ AKQJ102
 ♦ Q94
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣X S

North:
 ♠ KQJ1093
 ♥ AK
 ♦ —
 ♣ KJ1098

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ J98
 ♦ KQJ2
 ♣ AQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♣	X	AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 86	♠ AKQ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 75	
Board: 87	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ K1094	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ763	
Board: 88	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ Q94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	
Board: 89	♠ 5	East Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J98	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ754	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q97
 ♦ KJ107
 ♣ AK9832

South:
 ♠ AKQ1063
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ A3
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A98
 ♥ AKQJ1042
 ♦ A2
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K1094
 ♣ AJ763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 1062
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ AKQJ964

South:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ AKQJ102
 ♦ Q94
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣X S

North:
 ♠ KQJ1093
 ♥ AK
 ♦ —
 ♣ KJ1098

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ J98
 ♦ KQJ2
 ♣ AQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♣	X	AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 90	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ5	

Board: 91	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10953	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

Board: 92	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087	
Vul: None	♦ AK865	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 98
♥ KQJ8
♦ KJ104
♣ QJ5

South:
♠ AKQ1073
♥ 32
♦ AQ5
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ AKJ10953
♦ 76
♣ KQ

South:
♠ A96
♥ 86
♦ KJ10
♣ A7643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 92
♥ 1087
♦ AK865
♣ AK3

South:
♠ AQJ1085
♥ AKQ63
♦ Q
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 90	♠ AKQ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Board: 91	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7643	

Board: 92	♠ AQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 98
♥ KQJ8
♦ KJ104
♣ QJ5

South:
♠ AKQ1073
♥ 32
♦ AQ5
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ AKJ10953
♦ 76
♣ KQ

South:
♠ A96
♥ 86
♦ KJ10
♣ A7643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 92
♥ 1087
♦ AK865
♣ AK3

South:
♠ AQJ1085
♥ AKQ63
♦ Q
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 93	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10976	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	

Board: 94	♠ 864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 843	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A62	

Board: 95	♠ AKQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1075	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AKJ10976
♦ J
♣ QJ

South:
♠ 8
♥ 8
♦ AK6532
♣ AK1065

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 864
♥ 843
♦ AKQ8
♣ A62

South:
♠ AKQ1095
♥ Q
♦ J105
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ1087
♥ 1075
♦ A
♣ AK4

South:
♠ 92
♥ AKJ96
♦ Q108
♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 93	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6532	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1065	

Board: 94	♠ AKQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ J105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ9	

Board: 95	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: None	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q83	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AKJ10976
♦ J
♣ QJ

South:
♠ 8
♥ 8
♦ AK6532
♣ AK1065

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 864
♥ 843
♦ AKQ8
♣ A62

South:
♠ AKQ1095
♥ Q
♦ J105
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ1087
♥ 1075
♦ A
♣ AK4

South:
♠ 92
♥ AKJ96
♦ Q108
♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 96	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ743	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ942	

Board: 97	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A4	

Board: 98	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1062	
Vul: None	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ107	

Board: 99	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q3
♥ —
♦ KQ743
♣ AQJ942

South:
♠ A5
♥ AKQ107652
♦ A65
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A83
♥ 83
♦ AKQJ73
♣ A4

South:
♠ QJ6
♥ AJ102
♦ 6
♣ KJ1082

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 10
♥ 1062
♦ AQ97
♣ KQJ107

South:
♠ AKQJ652
♥ KQ8
♦ 5
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ73
♥ 3
♦ Q63
♣ KQ3

South:
♠ 642
♥ AKQJ10
♦ K
♣ J985

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 96	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ107652	
Vul: NS	♦ A65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 97	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1082	

Board: 98	♠ AKQJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 99	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J985	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q3
♥ —
♦ KQ743
♣ AQJ942

South:
♠ A5
♥ AKQ107652
♦ A65
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A83
♥ 83
♦ AKQJ73
♣ A4

South:
♠ QJ6
♥ AJ102
♦ 6
♣ KJ1082

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 10
♥ 1062
♦ AQ97
♣ KQJ107

South:
♠ AKQJ652
♥ KQ8
♦ 5
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ73
♥ 3
♦ Q63
♣ KQ3

South:
♠ 642
♥ AKQJ10
♦ K
♣ J985

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 100	♠ A872	West Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ84	
Board: 101	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	
Board: 102	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10953	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A872

♥ 10

♦ AJ65

♣ KQ84

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ7642

♦ K

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

X	6NT	Pass	7♥
---	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ54

♦ AKQJ1072

♣ —

South:

♠ A1082

♥ J9

♦ 96

♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ K106

♦ AQ6

♣ A10953

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ 2

♦ J82

♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 100	♠ J	West Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ7642	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A75	
Board: 101	♠ A1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK976	
Board: 102	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A872

♥ 10

♦ AJ65

♣ KQ84

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ7642

♦ K

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

X	6NT	Pass	7♥
---	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ54

♦ AKQJ1072

♣ —

South:

♠ A1082

♥ J9

♦ 96

♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ K106

♦ AQ6

♣ A10953

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ 2

♦ J82

♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 103	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J5	

Board: 104	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ9	

Board: 105	♠ AKQJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ53
♥ Q42
♦ A7
♣ J5

South:
♠ 1082
♥ AJ865
♦ 94
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ KJ8
♦ AJ1086
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ AKQ10963
♥ Q6
♦ K3
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ832
♥ 86
♦ AJ
♣ K4

South:
♠ 1075
♥ AKQJ32
♦ 75
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 103	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ865	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK4	

Board: 104	♠ AKQ10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 105	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: None	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ53
♥ Q42
♦ A7
♣ J5

South:
♠ 1082
♥ AJ865
♦ 94
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ KJ8
♦ AJ1086
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ AKQ10963
♥ Q6
♦ K3
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ832
♥ 86
♦ AJ
♣ K4

South:
♠ 1075
♥ AKQJ32
♦ 75
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 106	♠ AK3	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: Both	♦ A652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J64	

Board: 107	♠ AKQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ A96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9	

Board: 108	♠ 1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ82	

Board: 109	♠ AKQ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ 986
♦ A652
♣ J64

South:
♠ 8
♥ AKQJ1043
♦ KJ
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
	2NT ²	3NT	Pass
	Pass	4NT ³	Pass
	Pass	6♥	AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ1084
♥ 108
♦ A96
♣ A9

South:
♠ 7
♥ AJ742
♦ KJ8
♣ K1072

West	North	East	South
			1♥
	Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass
	Pass	3♠	Pass
		AP	2NT ²
			3NT

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 1097
♥ K74
♦ J3
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ AKQJ82
♥ AJ6
♦ A94
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
	Pass	3♣ ²	Pass
	Pass	4NT ³	Pass
	Pass	5♥	Pass
	Pass	7♠	AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ1042
♥ A6
♦ QJ4
♣ K6

South:
♠ 3
♥ KJ83
♦ A9853
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
	Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass
	Pass	3♠	Pass
		AP	3NT

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 106	♠ 8	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1043	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	
Board: 107	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ742	
Vul: None	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1072	
Board: 108	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ A94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	
Board: 109	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ A9853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A54	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ 986
♦ A652
♣ J64

South:
♠ 8
♥ AKQJ1043
♦ KJ
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
	2NT ²	3NT	Pass
	Pass	4NT ³	Pass
	Pass	6♥	AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ1084
♥ 108
♦ A96
♣ A9

South:
♠ 7
♥ AJ742
♦ KJ8
♣ K1072

West	North	East	South
			1♥
	Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass
	Pass	3♠	Pass
		AP	2NT ²
			3NT

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 1097
♥ K74
♦ J3
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ AKQJ82
♥ AJ6
♦ A94
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
	Pass	3♣ ²	Pass
	Pass	4NT ³	Pass
	Pass	5♥	Pass
	Pass	7♠	AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ1042
♥ A6
♦ QJ4
♣ K6

South:
♠ 3
♥ KJ83
♦ A9853
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
	Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass
	Pass	3♠	Pass
		AP	3NT

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 110	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K765	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10753	

Board: 111	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1043	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q7	

Board: 112	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K765
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ Q10753

South:
 ♠ AKQJ9843
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ —
 ♣ J92

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KJ5
 ♥ AKQ1043
 ♦ K8
 ♣ Q7

South:
 ♠ A1097
 ♥ 72
 ♦ J6
 ♣ AK432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 963
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AJ97
 ♣ J64

South:
 ♠ AKQ1054
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ 62
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 110	♠ AKQJ9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J92	

Board: 111	♠ A1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK432	

Board: 112	♠ AKQ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K765
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ Q10753

South:
 ♠ AKQJ9843
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ —
 ♣ J92

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KJ5
 ♥ AKQ1043
 ♦ K8
 ♣ Q7

South:
 ♠ A1097
 ♥ 72
 ♦ J6
 ♣ AK432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 963
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AJ97
 ♣ J64

South:
 ♠ AKQ1054
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ 62
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 113	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10862	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 114	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10754	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ43	

Board: 115	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10862	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ KQJ10862
 ♦ K8
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ A953
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ J6543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=1			

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ 10754
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ AKJ43

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AKQJ963
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣
		Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
		AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J92
 ♥ KQJ10862
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ A4
 ♦ Q1098
 ♣ Q8654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
		AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 113	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A953	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J6543	

Board: 114	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ963	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q10	

Board: 115	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1098	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q8654	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ KQJ10862
 ♦ K8
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ A953
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ J6543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=1			

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ 10754
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ AKJ43

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AKQJ963
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣
		Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
		AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J92
 ♥ KQJ10862
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ A4
 ♦ Q1098
 ♣ Q8654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
		AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 116	♠ Q	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 643	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A106	
Board: 117	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ876	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 2	
Board: 118	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: None	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10854	
Board: 119	♠ AKQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ 643
♦ AQJ1084
♣ A106

South:
♠ 975
♥ AKQJ72
♦ K7
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K4
♥ AKQJ876
♦ AK2
♣ 2

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ 932
♦ J854
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK9
♥ A74
♦ 86
♣ J10854

South:
♠ —
♥ KQJ82
♦ AKQJ105
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ108
♥ KQ
♦ 82
♣ A94

South:
♠ 654
♥ 10
♦ AK103
♣ KQ732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 116	♠ 975	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	
Board: 117	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 932	
Vul: Both	♦ J854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ4	
Board: 118	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ82	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	
Board: 119	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ732	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ 643
♦ AQJ1084
♣ A106

South:
♠ 975
♥ AKQJ72
♦ K7
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K4
♥ AKQJ876
♦ AK2
♣ 2

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ 932
♦ J854
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK9
♥ A74
♦ 86
♣ J10854

South:
♠ —
♥ KQJ82
♦ AKQJ105
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ108
♥ KQ
♦ 82
♣ A94

South:
♠ 654
♥ 10
♦ AK103
♣ KQ732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 120	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ72	
Vul: None	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ542	
Board: 121	♠ AKQJ754	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q7	
Board: 122	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A763	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K754	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 43
♥ KJ72
♦ K9
♣ AJ542

South:
♠ A
♥ A96
♦ AQJ1087
♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ754
♥ AK10
♦ 9
♣ Q7

South:
♠ 6
♥ J9853
♦ A1072
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	X	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 94
♥ A763
♦ AJ3
♣ K754

South:
♠ AKQ10532
♥ K5
♦ 5
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 120	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K87	
Board: 121	♠ 6	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9853	
Vul: NS	♦ A1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ	
Board: 122	♠ AKQ10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 43
♥ KJ72
♦ K9
♣ AJ542

South:
♠ A
♥ A96
♦ AQJ1087
♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ754
♥ AK10
♦ 9
♣ Q7

South:
♠ 6
♥ J9853
♦ A1072
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	X	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 94
♥ A763
♦ AJ3
♣ K754

South:
♠ AKQ10532
♥ K5
♦ 5
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 123	♠ AKQ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J42	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ	
Board: 124	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9642	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ9	
Board: 125	♠ AKQ10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ4	
Board: 126	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 972	
Vul: None	♦ QJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1092

♥ J42

♦ A8

♣ QJ

South:

♠ 73

♥ Q876

♦ K763

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ 9642

♦ AJ6

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ AKQ1054

♥ AK

♦ K9

♣ 642

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ10754

♥ K

♦ 85

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ —

♥ A87432

♦ KJ97

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A32

♥ 972

♦ QJ3

♣ AQ92

South:

♠ K96

♥ AKQJ104

♦ A105

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 123	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q876	
Vul: None	♦ K763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK8	

Board: 124	♠ AKQ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 642	

Board: 125	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87432	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ7	

Board: 126	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: None	♦ A105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1092

♥ J42

♦ A8

♣ QJ

South:

♠ 73

♥ Q876

♦ K763

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ 9642

♦ AJ6

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ AKQ1054

♥ AK

♦ K9

♣ 642

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ10754

♥ K

♦ 85

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ —

♥ A87432

♦ KJ97

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A32

♥ 972

♦ QJ3

♣ AQ92

South:

♠ K96

♥ AKQJ104

♦ A105

♣ 8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 127	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K104	

Board: 128	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 852	
Vul: EW	♦ K632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ87	

Board: 129	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1083	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQJ54
 ♣ K104

South:
 ♠ AQ53
 ♥ Q962
 ♦ 82
 ♣ A96

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 852
 ♦ K632
 ♣ AKQ87

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKJ10964
 ♦ A74
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5
 5. no ♥ queen

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ6
 ♥ AKJ1083
 ♦ K2
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ A982
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A109864
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 127	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q962	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A96	

Board: 128	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10964	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 129	♠ A982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ A109864	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 98

♥ AK

♦ AKQJ54

♣ K104

South:

♠ AQ53

♥ Q962

♦ 82

♣ A96

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 852

♦ K632

♣ AKQ87

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKJ10964

♦ A74

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥⁵ Pass 6NT

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♥ queen

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ AKJ1083

♦ K2

♣ A5

South:

♠ A982

♥ Q

♦ A109864

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 130	♠ KQ106	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ53	
Board: 131	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1072	
Vul: EW	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ8	
Board: 132	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q832	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦X S

North:
 ♠ KQ106
 ♥ K52
 ♦ 92
 ♣ KJ53

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQJ103
 ♦ AKQ1075
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♦
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 0 out of 4

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKQ1072
 ♦ K43
 ♣ KJ8

South:
 ♠ Q1096
 ♥ J
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ A9753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ AQ64
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ Q832

South:
 ♠ AKQJ72
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ K
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 130	♠ —	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10	
Board: 131	♠ Q1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9753	
Board: 132	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦X S

North:
 ♠ KQ106
 ♥ K52
 ♦ 92
 ♣ KJ53

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQJ103
 ♦ AKQ1075
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♦
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 0 out of 4

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKQ1072
 ♦ K43
 ♣ KJ8

South:
 ♠ Q1096
 ♥ J
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ A9753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ AQ64
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ Q832

South:
 ♠ AKQJ72
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ K
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 133	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A95	

Board: 134	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q965	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ5	

Board: 135	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKJ10754
 ♣ A95

South:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ 964
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ J642

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ Q965
 ♣ AQJ5

South:
 ♠ AKQJ92
 ♥ 932
 ♦ A102
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ AKQJ107
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ Q765
 ♥ 963
 ♦ 86
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 133	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 964	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J642	

Board: 134	♠ AKQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 932	
Vul: Both	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 135	♠ Q765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 963	
Vul: None	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ

♦ AKJ10754

♣ A95

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 964

♦ Q2

♣ J642

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 54

♥ AJ6

♦ Q965

♣ AQJ5

South:

♠ AKQJ92

♥ 932

♦ A102

♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A104

♥ AKQJ107

♦ KJ5

♣ 2

South:

♠ Q765

♥ 963

♦ 86

♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 136	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8654	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A5	

Board: 137	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 138	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ973	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ KJ8654
♦ KQJ4
♣ A5

South:
♠ AKJ10964
♥ AQ7
♦ A105
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ Q87
♥ AJ6
♦ AKJ1095
♣ A

South:
♠ A53
♥ K
♦ Q74
♣ K108742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A6
♥ 95
♦ QJ87
♣ KQ973

South:
♠ 843
♥ AKQ10832
♦ A9
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 136	♠ AKJ10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ A105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 137	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ Q74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K108742	

Board: 138	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10832	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ KJ8654
♦ KQJ4
♣ A5

South:
♠ AKJ10964
♥ AQ7
♦ A105
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ Q87
♥ AJ6
♦ AKJ1095
♣ A

South:
♠ A53
♥ K
♦ Q74
♣ K108742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A6
♥ 95
♦ QJ87
♣ KQ973

South:
♠ 843
♥ AKQ10832
♦ A9
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 139	♠ AKQJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 642	

Board: 140	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 753	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ865	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 141	♠ AKQ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ987

♥ A

♦ AJ

♣ 642

South:

♠ 3

♥ KJ1043

♦ K63

♣ AJ95

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ 753

♦ AKQJ865

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQJ106

♥ AKQJ108

♦ 7

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1094

♥ AK10

♦ 984

♣ K

South:

♠ 765

♥ 6

♦ AQJ2

♣ AJ1082

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 139	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ95	

Board: 140	♠ KQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 141	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1082	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ987

♥ A

♦ AJ

♣ 642

South:

♠ 3

♥ KJ1043

♦ K63

♣ AJ95

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ 753

♦ AKQJ865

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQJ106

♥ AKQJ108

♦ 7

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1094

♥ AK10

♦ 984

♣ K

South:

♠ 765

♥ 6

♦ AQJ2

♣ AJ1082

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 142	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1076	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ653	

Board: 143	♠ AKQJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A85	

Board: 144	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10532	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ83	

Board: 145	♠ AKJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ Q1076
♦ K7
♣ AQJ653

South:
♠ AKQ1053
♥ AK8
♦ 94
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQJ1093
♥ A3
♦ 6
♣ A85

South:
♠ 2
♥ 85
♦ AKQJ1098
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J7
♥ Q10532
♦ A6
♣ KQ83

South:
♠ AKQ10942
♥ A4
♦ KQ8
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ1063
♥ 6
♦ A108
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ 9
♥ QJ3
♦ KQJ63
♣ K532

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 142	♠ AKQ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Board: 143	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ10	

Board: 144	♠ AKQ10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Board: 145	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K532	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ Q1076
♦ K7
♣ AQJ653

South:
♠ AKQ1053
♥ AK8
♦ 94
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQJ1093
♥ A3
♦ 6
♣ A85

South:
♠ 2
♥ 85
♦ AKQJ1098
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J7
♥ Q10532
♦ A6
♣ KQ83

South:
♠ AKQ10942
♥ A4
♦ KQ8
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ1063
♥ 6
♦ A108
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ 9
♥ QJ3
♦ KQJ63
♣ K532

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 146	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ1093	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q92	

Board: 147	♠ AKQ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A72	
Vul: None	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K6	

Board: 148	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K72	

Board: 149	♠ AKQ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ76
 ♦ KQJ1093
 ♣ Q92

South:
 ♠ AQJ10843
 ♥ K93
 ♦ A
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ1073
 ♥ A72
 ♦ J10
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ 952
 ♥ KQJ108
 ♦ Q5
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ 87
 ♦ AKQ1096
 ♣ K72

South:
 ♠ AKQJ975
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ 75
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ1086
♥ 43
♦ AQ10
♣ Q7

South:
♠ 92
♥ KJ8
♦ J743
♣ AK96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 146	♠ AQJ10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10	

Board: 147	♠ 952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ108	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ3	

Board: 148	♠ AKQJ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	

Board: 149	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ J743	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK96	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ76
♦ KQJ1093
♣ Q92

South:
♠ AQJ10843
♥ K93
♦ A
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ1073
♥ A72
♦ J10
♣ K6

South:
♠ 952
♥ KQJ108
♦ Q5
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 86
♥ 87
♦ AKQ1096
♣ K72

South:
♠ AKQJ975
♥ AKQ
♦ 75
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ1086
♥ 43
♦ AQ10
♣ Q7

South:
♠ 92
♥ KJ8
♦ J743
♣ AK96

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 150	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10976	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A93	

Board: 151	♠ AKJ10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q8	

Board: 152	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J963	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ985	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ	

Board: 153	♠ AKQ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ K65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 97

♥ KQJ10976

♦ A

♣ A93

South:

♠ KQJ1062

♥ A3

♦ QJ

♣ KJ2

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 4♥² AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ10974

♥ Q10

♦ KQ

♣ Q8

South:

♠ 65

♥ J953

♦ AJ96

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 4

♥ J963

♦ AJ985

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ AKJ10763

♥ AK4

♦ 2

♣ A4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1075

♥ J4

♦ K65

♣ AQ

South:

♠ J4

♥ AKQ5

♦ 84

♣ KJ1073

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 150	♠ KQJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ2	

Board: 151	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J953	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK7	

Board: 152	♠ AKJ10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	

Board: 153	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: None	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1073	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 97

♥ KQJ10976

♦ A

♣ A93

South:

♠ KQJ1062

♥ A3

♦ QJ

♣ KJ2

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 4♥² AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ10974

♥ Q10

♦ KQ

♣ Q8

South:

♠ 65

♥ J953

♦ AJ96

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 4

♥ J963

♦ AJ985

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ AKJ10763

♥ AK4

♦ 2

♣ A4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1075

♥ J4

♦ K65

♣ AQ

South:

♠ J4

♥ AKQ5

♦ 84

♣ KJ1073

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 154	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q94	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ987	
Board: 155	♠ AKQJ9742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ A93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 156	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ8	
Board: 157	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q94

♦ KJ1043

♣ AQ987

South:

♠ AKQJ1075

♥ AK5

♦ 86

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ9742

♥ K10

♦ A93

♣ —

South:

♠ 63

♥ AQ753

♦ 7

♣ AK1098

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A87

♥ 2

♦ KQ9752

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ K5

♥ AKQ10976

♦ J10

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ 73
♦ A6
♣ K108

South:
♠ 8
♥ AK6
♦ Q853
♣ AJ765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 154	♠ AKQJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	
Board: 155	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ753	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1098	
Board: 156	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10976	
Vul: NS	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 157	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q853	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ765	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q94

♦ KJ1043

♣ AQ987

South:

♠ AKQJ1075

♥ AK5

♦ 86

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ9742

♥ K10

♦ A93

♣ —

South:

♠ 63

♥ AQ753

♦ 7

♣ AK1098

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A87

♥ 2

♦ KQ9752

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ K5

♥ AKQ10976

♦ J10

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ 73
♦ A6
♣ K108

South:
♠ 8
♥ AK6
♦ Q853
♣ AJ765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 158	♠ 9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ43	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	
Board: 159	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1032	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	
Board: 160	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 97652	
Board: 161	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ432	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 9853
♥ AQJ43
♦ KJ
♣ QJ

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ 9
♦ 3
♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
	1♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A106
♥ AKQ1032
♦ 10
♣ AQ9

South:
♠ KJ
♥ J986
♦ AK
♣ J8754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K85
♥ Q
♦ AK43
♣ 97652

South:
♠ QJ10
♥ AKJ1094
♦ 107
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ9
♥ AKQJ432
♦ A7
♣ 2

South:
♠ J7
♥ 6
♦ KQ8643
♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 158	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK873	

Board: 159	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J986	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J8754	

Board: 160	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1094	
Vul: None	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	

Board: 161	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ53	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 9853
♥ AQJ43
♦ KJ
♣ QJ

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ 9
♦ 3
♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A106
♥ AKQ1032
♦ 10
♣ AQ9

South:
♠ KJ
♥ J986
♦ AK
♣ J8754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K85
♥ Q
♦ AK43
♣ 97652

South:
♠ QJ10
♥ AKJ1094
♦ 107
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ9
♥ AKQJ432
♦ A7
♣ 2

South:
♠ J7
♥ 6
♦ KQ8643
♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 162	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q873	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q953	

Board: 163	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ10832	

Board: 164	♠ J5	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q107	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1084	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K73	

Board: 165	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ J
♥ AKJ2
♦ Q873
♣ Q953

South:
♠ AKQ10863
♥ —
♦ AK9
♣ A62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ107
♥ —
♦ A
♣ QJ10832

South:
♠ 8652
♥ KQ543
♦ 83
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J5
♥ Q107
♦ AK1084
♣ K73

South:
♠ AKQ1076
♥ K54
♦ QJ7
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
3♣	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ J
♦ AQ1085
♣ 6

South:
♠ —
♥ Q93
♦ K432
♣ AQJ954

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 162	♠ AKQ10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A62	

Board: 163	♠ 8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ543	
Vul: None	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK	

Board: 164	♠ AKQ1076	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 165	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: EW	♦ K432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ954	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ J
♥ AKJ2
♦ Q873
♣ Q953

South:
♠ AKQ10863
♥ —
♦ AK9
♣ A62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ107
♥ —
♦ A
♣ QJ10832

South:
♠ 8652
♥ KQ543
♦ 83
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J5
♥ Q107
♦ AK1084
♣ K73

South:
♠ AKQ1076
♥ K54
♦ QJ7
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
3♣	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ J
♦ AQ1085
♣ 6

South:
♠ —
♥ Q93
♦ K432
♣ AQJ954

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 166	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10974	
Vul: None	♦ AK93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 64	

Board: 167	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1083	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 168	♠ 10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK10	

Board: 169	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ10974

♦ AK93

♣ 64

South:

♠ AKQ108754

♥ —

♦ J8

♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	Pass	7♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J109

♥ AQJ1083

♦ A5

♣ AK

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ K9

♦ QJ1084

♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 10654

♥ 76

♦ AJ103

♣ AK10

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AKQJ82

♦ 6

♣ J64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A
♥ Q93
♦ AKQJ1076
♣ A4

South:
♠ KJ
♥ KJ10
♦ 83
♣ KJ10765

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 166	♠ AKQ108754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	

Board: 167	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1094	

Board: 168	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J64	

Board: 169	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ10765	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ10974

♦ AK93

♣ 64

South:

♠ AKQ108754

♥ —

♦ J8

♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	Pass	7♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J109

♥ AQJ1083

♦ A5

♣ AK

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ K9

♦ QJ1084

♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 10654

♥ 76

♦ AJ103

♣ AK10

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AKQJ82

♦ 6

♣ J64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A
♥ Q93
♦ AKQJ1076
♣ A4

South:
♠ KJ
♥ KJ10
♦ 83
♣ KJ10765

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 170	♠ 965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 171	♠ AKQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	

Board: 172	♠ KQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ A943	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q87	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 965
 ♥ AKQJ72
 ♦ J108
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AKQJ43
 ♥ —
 ♦ A4
 ♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ1095
 ♥ A9
 ♦ A63
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ K108762
 ♦ KQ105
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ94
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ A943
 ♣ Q87

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ AKJ1052
 ♦ KJ2
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 170	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ92	

Board: 171	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108762	
Vul: None	♦ KQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A6	

Board: 172	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1052	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 965
♥ AKQJ72
♦ J108
♣ Q

South:
♠ AKQJ43
♥ —
♦ A4
♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQ1095
♥ A9
♦ A63
♣ K8

South:
♠ 3
♥ K108762
♦ KQ105
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ94
♥ Q9
♦ A943
♣ Q87

South:
♠ AJ
♥ AKJ1052
♦ KJ2
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 173	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ109643	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ	

Board: 174	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ A10752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ84	

Board: 175	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQJ109643
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ A863
 ♥ K8
 ♦ KQ94
 ♣ 973

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Exclusion, for ♥
 4. 1 out of 4

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ 86
 ♦ A10752
 ♣ KJ84

South:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AKJ1095
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. no ♥ queen

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ96
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ J9

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ A87
 ♦ Q865
 ♣ AK63

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 173	♠ A863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 973	

Board: 174	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1095	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ10	

Board: 175	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ Q865	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK63	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQJ109643
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ A863
 ♥ K8
 ♦ KQ94
 ♣ 973

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Exclusion, for ♥
 4. 1 out of 4

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ 86
 ♦ A10752
 ♣ KJ84

South:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AKJ1095
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. no ♥ queen

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ96
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ J9

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ A87
 ♦ Q865
 ♣ AK63

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 176	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10942	
Vul: None	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6	

Board: 177	♠ AKQ1075	East Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	

Board: 178	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ109876	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ K10942

♦ K53

♣ K6

South:

♠ AQJ1098

♥ —

♦ AQ

♣ AJ952

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1075

♥ AJ4

♦ K52

♣ J

South:

♠ 832

♥ KQ8

♦ A963

♣ A93

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ X 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ K

♦ KQ64

♣ AQ109876

South:

♠ AQJ1073

♥ AQ6

♦ A8

♣ K2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 176 ♠ AQJ1098

Dealer: N ♥ —

Vul: None ♦ AQ

HCP: 18 ♣ AJ952

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 177 ♠ 832

Dealer: S ♥ KQ8

Vul: NS ♦ A963

HCP: 13 ♣ A93

East Doubles 6♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 178 ♠ AQJ1073

Dealer: N ♥ AQ6

Vul: None ♦ A8

HCP: 20 ♣ K2

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ K10942

♦ K53

♣ K6

South:

♠ AQJ1098

♥ —

♦ AQ

♣ AJ952

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1075

♥ AJ4

♦ K52

♣ J

South:

♠ 832

♥ KQ8

♦ A963

♣ A93

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ X 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ K

♦ KQ64

♣ AQ109876

South:

♠ AQJ1073

♥ AQ6

♦ A8

♣ K2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 179	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

Board: 180	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1094	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K94	

Board: 181	♠ AKJ10543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ Q102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J

♥ K76

♦ AKQJ952

♣ A5

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ QJ9

♦ —

♣ KQ108632

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 76

♥ AQJ1094

♦ K5

♣ K94

South:

♠ AKQJ843

♥ K32

♦ AQ8

♣ —

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ10543

♥ Q

♦ Q102

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 82

♥ KJ4

♦ AK3

♣ J10953

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 179	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ108632	

Board: 180	♠ AKQJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 181	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10953	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J
♥ K76
♦ AKQJ952
♣ A5

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ QJ9
♦ —
♣ KQ108632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 76
♥ AQJ1094
♦ K5
♣ K94

South:
♠ AKQJ843
♥ K32
♦ AQ8
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥		AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ10543
♥ Q
♦ Q102
♣ AQ

South:
♠ 82
♥ KJ4
♦ AK3
♣ J10953

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠		AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 182	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 643	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ63	

Board: 183	♠ AKQJ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 862	

Board: 184	♠ K865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ K1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 643
♦ AQ872
♣ AQ63

South:
♠ AKJ1052
♥ AQ9
♦ 3
♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ764
♥ AK
♦ 8
♣ 862

South:
♠ 95
♥ QJ1086
♦ KJ10
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K865
♥ 96
♦ K1074
♣ AQ2

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKJ1032
♦ A8
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 182	♠ AKJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K82	

Board: 183	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1086	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK7	

Board: 184	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1032	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 643
♦ AQ872
♣ AQ63

South:
♠ AKJ1052
♥ AQ9
♦ 3
♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ764
♥ AK
♦ 8
♣ 862

South:
♠ 95
♥ QJ1086
♦ KJ10
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K865
♥ 96
♦ K1074
♣ AQ2

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKJ1032
♦ A8
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- no ♥ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 185	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ Q94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A7	

Board: 186	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10862	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q4	

Board: 187	♠ AKQJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ K7
♦ Q94
♣ A7

South:
♠ 106
♥ AJ10842
♦ A105
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ A82
♥ 10862
♦ AQ94
♣ Q4

South:
♠ KQJ10963
♥ AQ
♦ K
♣ K85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ652
♥ J7
♦ 105
♣ AQ

South:
♠ 104
♥ A
♦ AJ864
♣ KJ987

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 185	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10842	
Vul: None	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10	

Board: 186	♠ KQJ10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K85	

Board: 187	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AJ864	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ987	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ K7

♦ Q94

♣ A7

South:

♠ 106

♥ AJ10842

♦ A105

♣ K10

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ 10862

♦ AQ94

♣ Q4

South:

♠ KQJ10963

♥ AQ

♦ K

♣ K85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ652

♥ J7

♦ 105

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 104

♥ A

♦ AJ864

♣ KJ987

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 188	♠ AJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ92	

Board: 189	♠ AKQ10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 43	

Board: 190	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K10954	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1097	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AJ43
♥ 854
♦ QJ
♣ AQ92

South:
♠ Q76
♥ AKQJ76
♦ AK4
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ10972
♥ AKQ
♦ 6
♣ 43

South:
♠ —
♥ 64
♦ AKJ987
♣ AJ972

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ5
♥ —
♦ K10954
♣ K1097

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ10975
♦ A63
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 188	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 3	

Board: 189	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ987	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ972	

Board: 190	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10975	
Vul: None	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AJ43
♥ 854
♦ QJ
♣ AQ92

South:
♠ Q76
♥ AKQJ76
♦ AK4
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ10972
♥ AKQ
♦ 6
♣ 43

South:
♠ —
♥ 64
♦ AKJ987
♣ AJ972

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQJ5
♥ —
♦ K10954
♣ K1097

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ10975
♦ A63
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 191	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ7	

Board: 192	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q104	

Board: 193	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ8654	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ 10
♦ AQJ1097
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ Q9
♥ AKJ7
♦ 652
♣ KJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K85
♥ 5
♦ AKQ642
♣ Q104

South:
♠ A4
♥ AKQJ82
♦ 75
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K5
♥ AKQJ8654
♦ AJ10
♣ —

South:
♠ A
♥ 7
♦ Q8763
♣ AQJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 191	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 652	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ92	

Board: 192	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: None	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A72	

Board: 193	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ853	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ 10
♦ AQJ1097
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ Q9
♥ AKJ7
♦ 652
♣ KJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K85
♥ 5
♦ AKQ642
♣ Q104

South:
♠ A4
♥ AKQJ82
♦ 75
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K5
♥ AKQJ8654
♦ AJ10
♣ —

South:
♠ A
♥ 7
♦ Q8763
♣ AQJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 194	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6432	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK86	

Board: 195	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1054	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A82	

Board: 196	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ A8542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1086	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 86

♥ J6432

♦ A2

♣ AK86

South:

♠ AKQ1072

♥ K

♦ KJ7

♣ J102

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K7

♥ AQJ1054

♦ AJ

♣ A82

South:

♠ J108

♥ K976

♦ KQ4

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ 73

♦ A8542

♣ A1086

South:

♠ 1093

♥ AKQ1062

♦ K

♣ KQ5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥⁶

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 194	♠ AKQ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J102	

Board: 195	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K976	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ9	

Board: 196	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 86

♥ J6432

♦ A2

♣ AK86

South:

♠ AKQ1072

♥ K

♦ KJ7

♣ J102

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K7

♥ AQJ1054

♦ AJ

♣ A82

South:

♠ J108

♥ K976

♦ KQ4

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ 73

♦ A8542

♣ A1086

South:

♠ 1093

♥ AKQ1062

♦ K

♣ KQ5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥⁶

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 197	♠ AKQJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A105	

Board: 198	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J972	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q43	

Board: 199	♠ AKJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1063

♥ A7

♦ 9

♣ A105

South:

♠ 97

♥ QJ102

♦ AK532

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q84

♥ J972

♦ AKQ

♣ Q43

South:

♠ AKJ1097

♥ A83

♦ 107

♣ AK

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1094

♥ 2

♦ K

♣ AQJ94

South:

♠ Q2

♥ K3

♦ AJ1096542

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 197	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK532	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	

Board: 198	♠ AKJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: Both	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 199	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1096542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1063

♥ A7

♦ 9

♣ A105

South:

♠ 97

♥ QJ102

♦ AK532

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q84

♥ J972

♦ AKQ

♣ Q43

South:

♠ AKJ1097

♥ A83

♦ 107

♣ AK

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1094

♥ 2

♦ K

♣ AQJ94

South:

♠ Q2

♥ K3

♦ AJ1096542

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 200	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10976	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	
Board: 201	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1085	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ10	
Board: 202	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ865	
Board: 203	♠ A	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKQ43

♦ KQ10976

♣ 4

South:

♠ AKQJ1096

♥ —

♦ A54

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AQJ1085

♦ J4

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ J32

♥ K72

♦ AKQ10

♣ 976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A72

♥ 10

♦ A1062

♣ AJ865

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ AKQJ86

♦ J4

♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ73

♦ 752

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ Q1086

♥ 104

♦ A86

♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	2NT ²	3NT
------	-----------------	------------------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 200	♠ AKQJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ2	
Board: 201	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K72	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 976	
Board: 202	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ86	
Vul: None	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q9	
Board: 203	♠ Q1086	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKQ43

♦ KQ10976

♣ 4

South:

♠ AKQJ1096

♥ —

♦ A54

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AQJ1085

♦ J4

♣ AJ10

South:

♠ J32

♥ K72

♦ AKQ10

♣ 976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A72

♥ 10

♦ A1062

♣ AJ865

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ AKQJ86

♦ J4

♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ73

♦ 752

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ Q1086

♥ 104

♦ A86

♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	2NT ²	3NT
------	-----------------	------------------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Unusual 2NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 204	♠ 742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K65	

Board: 205	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10983	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K54	

Board: 206	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ954	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 742
♥ A6
♦ KQ643
♣ K65

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ KQJ1052
♦ A
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ AKJ10983
♦ K
♣ K54

South:
♠ KQ109
♥ 74
♦ AQJ10985
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 3 out of 4
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ 105
♥ 8
♦ AKJ108
♣ AQ954

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ AQJ1096
♦ Q9
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 204	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ1052	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ3	

Board: 205	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10985	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 206	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1096	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 742
♥ A6
♦ KQ643
♣ K65

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ KQJ1052
♦ A
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ AKJ10983
♦ K
♣ K54

South:
♠ KQ109
♥ 74
♦ AQJ10985
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 3 out of 4
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ 105
♥ 8
♦ AKJ108
♣ AQ954

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ AQJ1096
♦ Q9
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 207	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 208	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AQ943	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ4	

Board: 209	♠ AKQ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 102	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ A109

♦ AKQJ932

♣ K

South:

♠ Q97

♥ KQ43

♦ 75

♣ AQ103

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A954

♥ 7

♦ AQ943

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ K6

♥ AKJ1042

♦ K86

♣ A3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1043

♥ AQ4

♦ A3

♣ 102

South:

♠ 875

♥ 7

♦ KQJ74

♣ AKJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 207	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ103	

Board: 208	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1042	
Vul: None	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

Board: 209	♠ 875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K6
♥ A109
♦ AKQJ932
♣ K

South:
♠ Q97
♥ KQ43
♦ 75
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A954
♥ 7
♦ AQ943
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ K6
♥ AKJ1042
♦ K86
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1043
♥ AQ4
♦ A3
♣ 102

South:
♠ 875
♥ 7
♦ KQJ74
♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 210	♠ J4	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: EW	♦ Q84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1065	

Board: 211	♠ AKJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

Board: 212	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ K1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ73	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7NX N

North:
♠ J4
♥ KQ97
♦ Q84
♣ A1065

South:
♠ AKQ1052
♥ AJ
♦ A92
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 211
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1062
♥ AQ2
♦ QJ5
♣ 3

South:
♠ 73
♥ 103
♦ A9742
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♠ queen

Board: 212
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AJ54
♦ K1085
♣ KJ73

South:
♠ AKQJ1032
♥ 6
♦ A63
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 210 ♠ AKQ1052
Dealer: N ♥ AJ
Vul: EW ♦ A92
HCP: 20 ♣ Q7

West Doubles 7NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 211 ♠ 73
Dealer: S ♥ 103
Vul: Both ♦ A9742
HCP: 13 ♣ AKQ4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 212 ♠ AKQJ1032
Dealer: N ♥ 6
Vul: EW ♦ A63
HCP: 18 ♣ A10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7NX N

North:
♠ J4
♥ KQ97
♦ Q84
♣ A1065

South:
♠ AKQ1052
♥ AJ
♦ A92
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 211
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1062
♥ AQ2
♦ QJ5
♣ 3

South:
♠ 73
♥ 103
♦ A9742
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♠ queen

Board: 212
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AJ54
♦ K1085
♣ KJ73

South:
♠ AKQJ1032
♥ 6
♦ A63
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 213	♠ AQJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J73	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 214	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: None	♦ A107654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	

Board: 215	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ1053

♥ J73

♦ AKJ

♣ J

South:

♠ K2

♥ K9654

♦ 94

♣ AK93

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ63

♦ A107654

♣ 7

South:

♠ AKQJ93

♥ 1082

♦ Q

♣ KQ6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ AKQJ43

♦ J2

♣ QJ2

South:

♠ KQ32

♥ 1092

♦ A7

♣ A984

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 213	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9654	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK93	

Board: 214	♠ AKQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1082	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ6	

Board: 215	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A984	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ1053

♥ J73

♦ AKJ

♣ J

South:

♠ K2

♥ K9654

♦ 94

♣ AK93

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ63

♦ A107654

♣ 7

South:

♠ AKQJ93

♥ 1082

♦ Q

♣ KQ6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ AKQJ43

♦ J2

♣ QJ2

South:

♠ KQ32

♥ 1092

♦ A7

♣ A984

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 216	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ985	
Vul: Both	♦ Q842	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K5	

Board: 217	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ 1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A9	

Board: 218	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ Q874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK986	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AKJ985
♦ Q842
♣ K5

South:
♠ AKJ1074
♥ Q7
♦ A7
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ32
♥ A3
♦ 1082
♣ A9

South:
♠ 10
♥ K1042
♦ KJ65
♣ KQ87

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ K105
♦ Q874
♣ AK986

South:
♠ AKQJ74
♥ 63
♦ AK2
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 216	♠ AKJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A108	

Board: 217	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1042	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ87	

Board: 218	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AKJ985
♦ Q842
♣ K5

South:
♠ AKJ1074
♥ Q7
♦ A7
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ32
♥ A3
♦ 1082
♣ A9

South:
♠ 10
♥ K1042
♦ KJ65
♣ KQ87

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ K105
♦ Q874
♣ AK986

South:
♠ AKQJ74
♥ 63
♦ AK2
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 219	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 53	

Board: 220	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1074	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A954	

Board: 221	♠ AKJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K98	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ107
♥ KQ
♦ AJ8
♣ 53

South:
♠ 93
♥ AJ1098
♦ 3
♣ AK1042

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 220
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ AJ1074
♦ KJ
♣ A954

South:
♠ AKQJ107
♥ K
♦ 3
♣ KJ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1085
♥ A
♦ K98
♣ K98

South:
♠ 74
♥ KJ85
♦ AJ53
♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♠ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 219	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1098	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1042	

Board: 220	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ1073	

Board: 221	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A102	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ KQ

♦ AJ8

♣ 53

South:

♠ 93

♥ AJ1098

♦ 3

♣ AK1042

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♦⁷ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ AJ1074

♦ KJ

♣ A954

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ K

♦ 3

♣ KJ1073

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1085

♥ A

♦ K98

♣ K98

South:

♠ 74

♥ KJ85

♦ AJ53

♣ A102

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♠ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 222	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J92	
Vul: NS	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1087	

Board: 223	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1086	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K9	

Board: 224	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ76432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ J92

♦ A96

♣ AK1087

South:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ A5

♦ K104

♣ J9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ AKQ1086

♦ Q6

♣ K9

South:

♠ 109

♥ 7432

♦ AKJ2

♣ A42

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 5

♦ AQ76432

♣ 3

South:

♠ K4

♥ AKQJ1073

♦ KJ

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 222	♠ AKQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J9	

Board: 223	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7432	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A42	

Board: 224	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ J92

♦ A96

♣ AK1087

South:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ A5

♦ K104

♣ J9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ AKQ1086

♦ Q6

♣ K9

South:

♠ 109

♥ 7432

♦ AKJ2

♣ A42

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 5

♦ AQ76432

♣ 3

South:

♠ K4

♥ AKQJ1073

♦ KJ

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 225	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q109	

Board: 226	♠ 874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10965	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 227	♠ AKQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQJ107
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ Q109

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 652
 ♦ AKJ1073
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 226
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 874
 ♥ AJ10965
 ♦ A42
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AKQJ92
 ♥ K7
 ♦ J7
 ♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 227
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ1087
 ♥ J4
 ♦ A73
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ KQ962
 ♣ J86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 225	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 652	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ5	
Board: 226	♠ AKQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ6	
Board: 227	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ962	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J86	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AKQJ107
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ Q109

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 652
 ♦ AKJ1073
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 226
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 874
 ♥ AJ10965
 ♦ A42
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AKQJ92
 ♥ K7
 ♦ J7
 ♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 227
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ1087
 ♥ J4
 ♦ A73
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ KQ962
 ♣ J86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 228	♠ K1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ94	

Board: 229	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q6	

Board: 230	♠ 932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: None	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ76	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K1042

♥ J8

♦ AJ2

♣ KJ94

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKQ1043

♦ K5

♣ Q53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K86

♥ A3

♦ AKQ1053

♣ Q6

South:

♠ J10

♥ QJ109

♦ J94

♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 932

♥ A52

♦ 82

♣ AKJ76

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q43

♦ AKQ10954

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♦ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 228	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q53	
Board: 229	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK52	
Board: 230	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K1042

♥ J8

♦ AJ2

♣ KJ94

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKQ1043

♦ K5

♣ Q53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K86

♥ A3

♦ AKQ1053

♣ Q6

South:

♠ J10

♥ QJ109

♦ J94

♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 932

♥ A52

♦ 82

♣ AKJ76

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q43

♦ AKQ10954

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♦ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 231	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ432	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A52	
Board: 232	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ63	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ109753	
Board: 233	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	
Board: 234	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ54	
Vul: NS	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQJ432
♦ 82
♣ A52

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ 9
♦ KQ53
♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ63
♦ A6
♣ KQ109753

South:
♠ AKQJ7642
♥ K107
♦ Q
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ Q75
♦ AKQJ92
♣ 7

South:
♠ 10986
♥ KJ6
♦ 6
♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 234
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 83
♥ KQ54
♦ K93
♣ AQ107

South:
♠ AKQJ752
♥ J10
♦ AQ
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 231	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ964	

Board: 232	♠ AKQJ7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 233	♠ 10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ54	

Board: 234	♠ AKQJ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQJ432
♦ 82
♣ A52

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ 9
♦ KQ53
♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ QJ63
♦ A6
♣ KQ109753

South:
♠ AKQJ7642
♥ K107
♦ Q
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ Q75
♦ AKQJ92
♣ 7

South:
♠ 10986
♥ KJ6
♦ 6
♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 234
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 83
♥ KQ54
♦ K93
♣ AQ107

South:
♠ AKQJ752
♥ J10
♦ AQ
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 235	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10973	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	
Board: 236	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ105	
Board: 237	♠ AKQ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A6	
Board: 238	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ82	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ KQJ10973

♦ A10

♣ A

South:

♠ QJ9

♥ A

♦ KQ652

♣ J863

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ Q54

♥ A96

♦ Q95

♣ AJ105

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ Q5

♦ AKJ1042

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT³ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ1032

♥ KQ5

♦ A7

♣ A6

South:

♠ J8

♥ AJ8732

♦ KQJ

♣ J7

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1076

♥ QJ10

♦ AQ5

♣ AJ82

South:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ A6

♦ J8

♣ K64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 235	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J863	
Board: 236	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	
Board: 237	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8732	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J7	
Board: 238	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ KQJ10973

♦ A10

♣ A

South:

♠ QJ9

♥ A

♦ KQ652

♣ J863

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ Q54

♥ A96

♦ Q95

♣ AJ105

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ Q5

♦ AKJ1042

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT³ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ1032

♥ KQ5

♦ A7

♣ A6

South:

♠ J8

♥ AJ8732

♦ KQJ

♣ J7

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1076

♥ QJ10

♦ AQ5

♣ AJ82

South:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ A6

♦ J8

♣ K64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 239	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ965	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	
Board: 240	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 732	
Vul: NS	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK102	
Board: 241	♠ AKQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 94	
Board: 242	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ9843	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ AKQJ965
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ 1082
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ J7642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J76
 ♥ 732
 ♦ A43
 ♣ AK102

South:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ AQJ1086
 ♦ KQ9
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ743
 ♥ K2
 ♦ A2
 ♣ 94

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AQJ94
 ♦ Q5
 ♣ QJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ K10
 ♦ Q87
 ♣ AQ9843

South:
 ♠ AKJ1075
 ♥ A32
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 239	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1082	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7642	
Board: 240	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1086	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 4	
Board: 241	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1075	
Board: 242	♠ AKJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ AKQJ965
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ 1082
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ J7642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ J76
 ♥ 732
 ♦ A43
 ♣ AK102

South:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ AQJ1086
 ♦ KQ9
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ743
 ♥ K2
 ♦ A2
 ♣ 94

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AQJ94
 ♦ Q5
 ♣ QJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ K10
 ♦ Q87
 ♣ AQ9843

South:
 ♠ AKJ1075
 ♥ A32
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 243	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1086	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ432	

Board: 244	♠ K1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10	

Board: 245	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1042	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ AKJ1086

♦ 5

♣ AJ432

South:

♠ K2

♥ 92

♦ AKQ10984

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥⁵

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K1095

♥ KQ65

♦ 74

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AJ3

♦ AKQJ103

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ AKQ1042

♦ Q9

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ 963

♦ AK

♣ 108742

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 243	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10984	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q8	

Board: 244	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ 2	

Board: 245	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 963	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 108742	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ AKJ1086

♦ 5

♣ AJ432

South:

♠ K2

♥ 92

♦ AKQ10984

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥⁵

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K1095

♥ KQ65

♦ 74

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AJ3

♦ AKQJ103

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q8

♥ AKQ1042

♦ Q9

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ 963

♦ AK

♣ 108742

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 246	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9854	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ	

Board: 247	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A104	

Board: 248	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ982	

Board: 249	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1098	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ K9854

♦ AQJ64

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AKJ1052

♥ AJ

♦ 105

♣ A52

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ A52

♦ AQJ1032

♣ A104

South:

♠ Q72

♥ KJ97

♦ K9

♣ KQ86

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ3

♦ A952

♣ QJ982

South:

♠ AQJ1065

♥ AJ5

♦ Q10

♣ K5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AKQ1098

♦ 8

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ A1074

♥ 2

♦ KJ763

♣ A98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 246	♠ AKJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A52	
Board: 247	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ97	
Vul: None	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ86	
Board: 248	♠ AQJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	
Board: 249	♠ A1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A98	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ K9854

♦ AQJ64

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AKJ1052

♥ AJ

♦ 105

♣ A52

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ A52

♦ AQJ1032

♣ A104

South:

♠ Q72

♥ KJ97

♦ K9

♣ KQ86

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ3

♦ A952

♣ QJ982

South:

♠ AQJ1065

♥ AJ5

♦ Q10

♣ K5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ AKQ1098

♦ 8

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ A1074

♥ 2

♦ KJ763

♣ A98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 250	♠ J654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ53	
Vul: None	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ	
Board: 251	♠ AKQJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ K82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	
Board: 252	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10873	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ876	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A93	
Board: 253	♠ KQJ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J654
 ♥ KJ53
 ♦ 102
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKQJ73
 ♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 251
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ942
 ♥ K7
 ♦ K82
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ A
 ♦ Q76
 ♣ KQJ97432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 252
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A10873
 ♦ KJ876
 ♣ A93

South:
 ♠ AKQJ974
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A4
 ♣ K102

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ1095

♥ K4

♦ AK9

♣ K8

South:

♠ A6

♥ J7

♦ Q104

♣ AJ9732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 250	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 52	

Board: 251	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ Q76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ97432	

Board: 252	♠ AKQJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K102	

Board: 253	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ9732	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ J654
 ♥ KJ53
 ♦ 102
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKQJ73
 ♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 251
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ942
 ♥ K7
 ♦ K82
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ A
 ♦ Q76
 ♣ KQJ97432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 252
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A10873
 ♦ KJ876
 ♣ A93

South:
 ♠ AKQJ974
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A4
 ♣ K102

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ1095

♥ K4

♦ AK9

♣ K8

South:

♠ A6

♥ J7

♦ Q104

♣ AJ9732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 254	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1087	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1084	

Board: 255	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1096	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J3	

Board: 256	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J764	
Vul: EW	♦ J42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ A1087

♦ 52

♣ Q1084

South:

♠ K9

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ76

♣ A97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ AKJ1096

♦ A5

♣ J3

South:

♠ A6

♥ Q5

♦ KQJ10432

♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ J764

♦ J42

♣ AK7

South:

♠ A9

♥ AKQ1092

♦ AKQ

♣ 93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 254	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A97	

Board: 255	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ10432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q7	

Board: 256	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1092	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ 93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ A1087

♦ 52

♣ Q1084

South:

♠ K9

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ76

♣ A97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ AKJ1096

♦ A5

♣ J3

South:

♠ A6

♥ Q5

♦ KQJ10432

♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ J764

♦ J42

♣ AK7

South:

♠ A9

♥ AKQ1092

♦ AKQ

♣ 93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 257	♠ AQJ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ82	

Board: 258	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10874	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ732	

Board: 259	♠ AKQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ K94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ1073

♥ KJ

♦ —

♣ AQJ82

South:

♠ K4

♥ A108652

♦ AJ4

♣ 43

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 5NT Pass 6♥⁵

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

5. no ♥ queen

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 10874

♦ AJ

♣ AKJ732

South:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ Q5

♦ KQ8

♣ 94

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1097

♥ Q3

♦ K94

♣ K3

South:

♠ 52

♥ KJ10

♦ A

♣ A976542

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 257	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108652	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 43	

Board: 258	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 94	

Board: 259	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A976542	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ1073

♥ KJ

♦ —

♣ AQJ82

South:

♠ K4

♥ A108652

♦ AJ4

♣ 43

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 5NT Pass 6♥⁵

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

5. no ♥ queen

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 10874

♦ AJ

♣ AKJ732

South:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ Q5

♦ KQ8

♣ 94

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1097

♥ Q3

♦ K94

♣ K3

South:

♠ 52

♥ KJ10

♦ A

♣ A976542

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 260	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q843	

Board: 261	♠ AKQJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J7	

Board: 262	♠ 10753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q73	
Vul: NS	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A83
♦ AQJ763
♣ Q843

South:
♠ AKQ1095
♥ K
♦ 1082
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1065
♥ 3
♦ KQJ
♣ J7

South:
♠ 84
♥ AK1094
♦ A72
♣ K62

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 10753
♥ Q73
♦ A107
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ KQ
♥ AKJ1042
♦ KJ654
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 260	♠ AKQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ 1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ10	

Board: 261	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1094	
Vul: None	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K62	

Board: 262	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1042	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A83
♦ AQJ763
♣ Q843

South:
♠ AKQ1095
♥ K
♦ 1082
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1065
♥ 3
♦ KQJ
♣ J7

South:
♠ 84
♥ AK1094
♦ A72
♣ K62

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 10753
♥ Q73
♦ A107
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ KQ
♥ AKJ1042
♦ KJ654
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 263	♠ AKQJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 3	

Board: 264	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ54	
Vul: None	♦ K1054	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q42	

Board: 265	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10643	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 72	

Board: 266	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K965	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQJ1052
♥ KQ3
♦ A8
♣ 3

South:
♠ 4
♥ 1062
♦ K92
♣ AKQ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J9
♥ AQ54
♦ K1054
♣ Q42

South:
♠ AKQ1083
♥ KJ9
♦ J
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 265
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AKJ10643
♦ K
♣ 72

South:
♠ Q109
♥ Q
♦ Q1084
♣ AK965

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 266
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AJ103
♦ KJ105
♣ K965

South:
♠ AKQJ62
♥ Q2
♦ AQ
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 263	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	
Vul: EW	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ742	

Board: 264	♠ AKQ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A86	

Board: 265	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1084	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK965	

Board: 266	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQJ1052
♥ KQ3
♦ A8
♣ 3

South:
♠ 4
♥ 1062
♦ K92
♣ AKQ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J9
♥ AQ54
♦ K1054
♣ Q42

South:
♠ AKQ1083
♥ KJ9
♦ J
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 265
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AKJ10643
♦ K
♣ 72

South:
♠ Q109
♥ Q
♦ Q1084
♣ AK965

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 266
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AJ103
♦ KJ105
♣ K965

South:
♠ AKQJ62
♥ Q2
♦ AQ
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 267	♠ AKJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 268	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ952	

Board: 269	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10976	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1092

♥ A

♦ KJ753

♣ Q

South:

♠ Q8

♥ QJ974

♦ 8

♣ AK964

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A42

♥ A102

♦ 104

♣ AJ952

South:

♠ K5

♥ K9

♦ AKQJ92

♣ Q64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ AQJ10976

♦ A2

♣ A

South:

♠ KQ86

♥ K2

♦ 6

♣ KQJ1065

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 267	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ974	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK964	

Board: 268	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q64	

Board: 269	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ1065	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1092

♥ A

♦ KJ753

♣ Q

South:

♠ Q8

♥ QJ974

♦ 8

♣ AK964

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A42

♥ A102

♦ 104

♣ AJ952

South:

♠ K5

♥ K9

♦ AKQJ92

♣ Q64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ AQJ10976

♦ A2

♣ A

South:

♠ KQ86

♥ K2

♦ 6

♣ KQJ1065

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 270	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 984	

Board: 271	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1084	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK4	

Board: 272	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ92

♥ 76

♦ AKQ9

♣ 984

South:

♠ A8

♥ AQJ1043

♦ 86

♣ AQ3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A

♥ 1084

♦ AQJ1083

♣ AK4

South:

♠ KQ32

♥ QJ63

♦ K9

♣ QJ7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 54

♥ KJ53

♦ AQ63

♣ A92

South:

♠ KQJ1092

♥ A9

♦ KJ9

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 270	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1043	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ3	

Board: 271	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ7	

Board: 272	♠ KQJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ92

♥ 76

♦ AKQ9

♣ 984

South:

♠ A8

♥ AQJ1043

♦ 86

♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A

♥ 1084

♦ AQJ1083

♣ AK4

South:

♠ KQ32

♥ QJ63

♦ K9

♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 54

♥ KJ53

♦ AQ63

♣ A92

South:

♠ KQJ1092

♥ A9

♦ KJ9

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 273	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ853	
Vul: None	♦ K87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A108	

Board: 274	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10743	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A6	

Board: 275	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ109742	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ853

♦ K87

♣ A108

South:

♠ AJ83

♥ 762

♦ A1062

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ QJ2

♦ KQ10743

♣ A6

South:

♠ KQJ1093

♥ AK6

♦ A52

♣ 4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKJ109742

♦ KQ

♣ K

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ Q83

♦ 52

♣ AQ76

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 273	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 762	
Vul: None	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ	

Board: 274	♠ KQJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Board: 275	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q83	
Vul: None	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ76	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ853

♦ K87

♣ A108

South:

♠ AJ83

♥ 762

♦ A1062

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ QJ2

♦ KQ10743

♣ A6

South:

♠ KQJ1093

♥ AK6

♦ A52

♣ 4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AKJ109742

♦ KQ

♣ K

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ Q83

♦ 52

♣ AQ76

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 276	♠ QJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A83	

Board: 277	♠ AKQ10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 278	♠ Q753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1073	

Board: 279	♠ AKQJ10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ QJ92

♥ 64

♦ KQ62

♣ A83

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AKQJ975

♦ A

♣ J9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ10985

♥ J8

♦ AQ8

♣ J

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ53

♦ K4

♣ Q108752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q753

♥ 3

♦ AKJ6

♣ A1073

South:

♠ AK

♥ KQJ10964

♦ 54

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ10963

♥ Q7

♦ KQ3

♣ —

South:

♠ 75

♥ K8

♦ J9

♣ AKQ10954

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 276	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ975	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ J9	
Board: 277	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q108752	
Board: 278	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10964	
Vul: None	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	
Board: 279	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ10954	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ QJ92

♥ 64

♦ KQ62

♣ A83

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AKQJ975

♦ A

♣ J9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ10985

♥ J8

♦ AQ8

♣ J

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ53

♦ K4

♣ Q108752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q753

♥ 3

♦ AKJ6

♣ A1073

South:

♠ AK

♥ KQJ10964

♦ 54

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ10963

♥ Q7

♦ KQ3

♣ —

South:

♠ 75

♥ K8

♦ J9

♣ AKQ10954

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 280	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A109863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 86	
Board: 281	♠ AKQJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	
Board: 282	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J109754	
Board: 283	♠ AQJ108732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K5

♥ KQ9

♦ A109863

♣ 86

South:

♠ AQJ1084

♥ A10432

♦ K

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1032

♥ —

♦ AKJ86

♣ 7

South:

♠ 5

♥ KQJ2

♦ Q753

♣ A1043

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ5

♦ 8

♣ J109754

South:

♠ A2

♥ 63

♦ AKQ1096

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ108732

♥ AQJ

♦ QJ

♣ —

South:

♠ K5

♥ 4

♦ AK8

♣ QJ98743

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 280	♠ AQJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10432	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 281	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1043	
Board: 282	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	
Board: 283	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ98743	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K5

♥ KQ9

♦ A109863

♣ 86

South:

♠ AQJ1084

♥ A10432

♦ K

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1032

♥ —

♦ AKJ86

♣ 7

South:

♠ 5

♥ KQJ2

♦ Q753

♣ A1043

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ5

♦ 8

♣ J109754

South:

♠ A2

♥ 63

♦ AKQ1096

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ108732

♥ AQJ

♦ QJ

♣ —

South:

♠ K5

♥ 4

♦ AK8

♣ QJ98743

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 284	♠ J852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ95	

Board: 285	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1092	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10	

Board: 286	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: None	♦ A764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J852

♥ AJ6

♦ J6

♣ AQ95

South:

♠ AQ

♥ K74

♦ AKQ1032

♣ 86

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ KQJ1092

♦ A3

♣ A10

South:

♠ KJ92

♥ A74

♦ 1042

♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥⁶

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q532

♥ Q63

♦ A764

♣ A6

South:

♠ AKJ1086

♥ KJ9

♦ K5

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 284	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 86	

Board: 285	♠ KJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ 1042	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ2	

Board: 286	♠ AKJ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J852

♥ AJ6

♦ J6

♣ AQ95

South:

♠ AQ

♥ K74

♦ AKQ1032

♣ 86

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ KQJ1092

♦ A3

♣ A10

South:

♠ KJ92

♥ A74

♦ 1042

♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥⁶

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q532

♥ Q63

♦ A764

♣ A6

South:

♠ AKJ1086

♥ KJ9

♦ K5

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 287	♠ AKQ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J3	

Board: 288	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: None	♦ AQ542	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ103	

Board: 289	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1074

♥ AK5

♦ 94

♣ J3

South:

♠ J985

♥ Q

♦ AK6532

♣ A5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J7

♥ Q7

♦ AQ542

♣ AJ103

South:

♠ AKQ1084

♥ A42

♦ K

♣ K76

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q83

♥ AKQJ96

♦ A2

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ —

♦ Q94

♣ A108765

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 287	♠ J985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6532	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A5	

Board: 288	♠ AKQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K76	

Board: 289	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A108765	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1074

♥ AK5

♦ 94

♣ J3

South:

♠ J985

♥ Q

♦ AK6532

♣ A5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J7

♥ Q7

♦ AQ542

♣ AJ103

South:

♠ AKQ1084

♥ A42

♦ K

♣ K76

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q83

♥ AKQJ96

♦ A2

♣ QJ

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ —

♦ Q94

♣ A108765

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 290	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A10832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10732	
Board: 291	♠ AKJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q10	
Board: 292	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 872	
Board: 293	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 5
♥ AJ
♦ A10832
♣ K10732

South:
♠ AKQ1096
♥ KQ9764
♦ K
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1032
♥ AK2
♦ J7
♣ Q10

South:
♠ Q87
♥ Q765
♦ A1092
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 96
♥ KQJ63
♦ AK10
♣ 872

South:
♠ AQJ1087
♥ A2
♦ 83
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q4
♥ AKQJ109
♦ A9
♣ J32

South:
♠ K8
♥ 853
♦ QJ105
♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 290	♠ AKQ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9764	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 291	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q765	
Vul: None	♦ A1092	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A3	

Board: 292	♠ AQJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ5	

Board: 293	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 853	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ84	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 5
♥ AJ
♦ A10832
♣ K10732

South:
♠ AKQ1096
♥ KQ9764
♦ K
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ1032
♥ AK2
♦ J7
♣ Q10

South:
♠ Q87
♥ Q765
♦ A1092
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 96
♥ KQJ63
♦ AK10
♣ 872

South:
♠ AQJ1087
♥ A2
♦ 83
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q4
♥ AKQJ109
♦ A9
♣ J32

South:
♠ K8
♥ 853
♦ QJ105
♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 294	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ872	

Board: 295	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 296	♠ K987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 764	
Vul: None	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K64

♥ 3

♦ A73

♣ KQJ872

South:

♠ A8

♥ AKQJ1076

♦ J5

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQJ1087

♦ 753

♣ Q

South:

♠ 8762

♥ A6

♦ AQ109

♣ K82

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K987

♥ 764

♦ K74

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ A52

♥ AKQJ82

♦ A6

♣ K5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 294	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1076	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Board: 295	♠ 8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K82	

Board: 296	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: None	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K64

♥ 3

♦ A73

♣ KQJ872

South:

♠ A8

♥ AKQJ1076

♦ J5

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQJ1087

♦ 753

♣ Q

South:

♠ 8762

♥ A6

♦ AQ109

♣ K82

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K987

♥ 764

♦ K74

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ A52

♥ AKQJ82

♦ A6

♣ K5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 297	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A102	

Board: 298	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 108	

Board: 299	♠ AKQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ AKQJ98
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ A102

South:
 ♠ KQJ3
 ♥ 42
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KQJ975

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 298
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ A84
 ♦ AKJ874
 ♣ 108

South:
 ♠ AKQJ74
 ♥ K65
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 299
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ65
 ♥ A9
 ♦ K7
 ♣ QJ3

South:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ KQ85
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ A975

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 297	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ975	

Board: 298	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K65	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	

Board: 299	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ85	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A975	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ AKQJ98
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ A102

South:
 ♠ KQJ3
 ♥ 42
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KQJ975

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 298
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ A84
 ♦ AKJ874
 ♣ 108

South:
 ♠ AKQJ74
 ♥ K65
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 299
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ65
 ♥ A9
 ♦ K7
 ♣ QJ3

South:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ KQ85
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ A975

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 300	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ965	

Board: 301	♠ AKQ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ8754	

Board: 302	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10642	
Vul: None	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 303	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1065	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ 5

♦ KJ92

♣ AJ965

South:

♠ K6

♥ AKJ1072

♦ A7

♣ K72

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1032

♥ —

♦ A

♣ AQ8754

South:

♠ 9654

♥ AKJ4

♦ KJ

♣ 1092

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 0 out of 4

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 96

♥ QJ10642

♦ AK107

♣ K

South:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ A75

♦ J4

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ KQJ1065

♦ Q6

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ K82

♥ A7

♦ K852

♣ Q743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 300	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1072	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K72	
Board: 301	♠ 9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1092	
Board: 302	♠ AKQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: None	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	
Board: 303	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ K852	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q743	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ 5

♦ KJ92

♣ AJ965

South:

♠ K6

♥ AKJ1072

♦ A7

♣ K72

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1032

♥ —

♦ A

♣ AQ8754

South:

♠ 9654

♥ AKJ4

♦ KJ

♣ 1092

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 0 out of 4

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 96

♥ QJ10642

♦ AK107

♣ K

South:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ A75

♦ J4

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ KQJ1065

♦ Q6

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ K82

♥ A7

♦ K852

♣ Q743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 304	♠ 652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ A862	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ42	

Board: 305	♠ AKQ107543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Board: 306	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ1083	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 652

♥ K7

♦ A862

♣ AQ42

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AQJ1032

♦ Q3

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ107543

♥ AQ

♦ J

♣ K8

South:

♠ 86

♥ K985

♦ AQ10

♣ AJ97

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ —

♦ KQ8764

♣ AKQ1083

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AKQJ10984

♦ A10

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 304	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1032	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K5	

Board: 305	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K985	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ97	

Board: 306	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10984	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 652

♥ K7

♦ A862

♣ AQ42

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AQJ1032

♦ Q3

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ107543

♥ AQ

♦ J

♣ K8

South:

♠ 86

♥ K985

♦ AQ10

♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ —

♦ KQ8764

♣ AKQ1083

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AKQJ10984

♦ A10

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 307	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A86	

Board: 308	♠ KJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K64	

Board: 309	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ AJ2

♦ J

♣ A86

South:

♠ 6

♥ KQ986

♦ AQ632

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ42

♥ K7

♦ Q952

♣ K64

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AQJ1052

♦ AJ

♣ Q3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ A

♦ AK9763

♣ —

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ842

♦ 5

♣ AKJ975

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 307	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ986	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	

Board: 308	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1052	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q3	

Board: 309	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ842	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ975	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ AJ2

♦ J

♣ A86

South:

♠ 6

♥ KQ986

♦ AQ632

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ42

♥ K7

♦ Q952

♣ K64

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ AQJ1052

♦ AJ

♣ Q3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ A

♦ AK9763

♣ —

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ842

♦ 5

♣ AKJ975

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 310	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J62	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1083	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ942	
Board: 311	♠ A52	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 92	
Board: 312	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J109652	
Board: 313	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10983	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ —
♥ J62
♦ AQ1083
♣ AJ942

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AKQ1095
♦ 9
♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♠ ⁵
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A52
♥ AKQJ43
♦ A3
♣ 92

South:
♠ KQJ3
♥ 72
♦ Q8
♣ KJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	4♦	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A832
♦ AQJ
♣ J109652

South:
♠ AKQJ9763
♥ KQJ
♦ 8
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A7
♥ AKJ10983
♦ KJ
♣ K6

South:
♠ Q4
♥ Q
♦ AQ1096543
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 310	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1095	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q105	

Board: 311	♠ KQJ3	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ853	

Board: 312	♠ AKQJ9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 313	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1096543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ —
♥ J62
♦ AQ1083
♣ AJ942

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AKQ1095
♦ 9
♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♠ ⁵
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A52
♥ AKQJ43
♦ A3
♣ 92

South:
♠ KQJ3
♥ 72
♦ Q8
♣ KJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	4♦	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A832
♦ AQJ
♣ J109652

South:
♠ AKQJ9763
♥ KQJ
♦ 8
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A7
♥ AKJ10983
♦ KJ
♣ K6

South:
♠ Q4
♥ Q
♦ AQ1096543
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 314	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J872	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ2	
Board: 315	♠ AKQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ K107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K3	
Board: 316	♠ K965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ109	
Board: 317	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 643

♥ J872

♦ AKJ

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ AKQJ985

♥ AQ9

♦ Q2

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1064

♥ Q10

♦ K107

♣ K3

South:

♠ 53

♥ AKJ4

♦ AQ965

♣ 52

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K965

♥ 108

♦ 74

♣ AKQ109

South:

♠ A82

♥ AKQJ72

♦ A10

♣ 86

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ 10

♦ A92

♣ K108

South:

♠ 10

♥ AQ62

♦ KJ65

♣ QJ75

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 314	♠ AKQJ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

Board: 315	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ965	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 52	

Board: 316	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 86	

Board: 317	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ62	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ75	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 643

♥ J872

♦ AKJ

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ AKQJ985

♥ AQ9

♦ Q2

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1064

♥ Q10

♦ K107

♣ K3

South:

♠ 53

♥ AKJ4

♦ AQ965

♣ 52

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K965

♥ 108

♦ 74

♣ AKQ109

South:

♠ A82

♥ AKQJ72

♦ A10

♣ 86

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ 10

♦ A92

♣ K108

South:

♠ 10

♥ AQ62

♦ KJ65

♣ QJ75

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 318	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ Q865	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ4	

Board: 319	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	

Board: 320	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ A543	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1083	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK86

♥ 93

♦ Q865

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ 107

♥ AKQ1062

♦ K10

♣ AJ3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ1065

♦ K9

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ 4

♦ A86

♣ K8763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ KQJ9

♦ A543

♣ 1083

South:

♠ KQJ10864

♥ A72

♦ K

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 318	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ3	

Board: 319	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8763	

Board: 320	♠ KQJ10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK86

♥ 93

♦ Q865

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ 107

♥ AKQ1062

♦ K10

♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ1065

♦ K9

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ 4

♦ A86

♣ K8763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ KQJ9

♦ A543

♣ 1083

South:

♠ KQJ10864

♥ A72

♦ K

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 321	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q2	

Board: 322	♠ Q953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K65	

Board: 323	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

Board: 324	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ82	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AKQ1032
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ Q72
 ♥ K76
 ♦ 86
 ♣ AKJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 322
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q953
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ K105
 ♣ K65

South:
 ♠ AKJ10864
 ♥ KJ8
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 323
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AKQJ1084
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ A654
 ♥ A1082
 ♦ 9
 ♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 324
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ AJ942
 ♣ AJ82

South:
 ♠ AKQJ10763
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 321	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ98	

Board: 322	♠ AKJ10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 323	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1082	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1054	

Board: 324	♠ AKQJ10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AKQ1032
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ Q72
 ♥ K76
 ♦ 86
 ♣ AKJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 322
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q953
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ K105
 ♣ K65

South:
 ♠ AKJ10864
 ♥ KJ8
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 323
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AKQJ1084
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ A654
 ♥ A1082
 ♦ 9
 ♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 324
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ AJ942
 ♣ AJ82

South:
 ♠ AKQJ10763
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 325	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ K75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	
Board: 326	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ Q53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ653	
Board: 327	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1063	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK6	
Board: 328	♠ 542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ754	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ72
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ K75
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ A102
 ♦ Q862
 ♣ AK743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 326
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ KQ82
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ AJ653

South:
 ♠ AKQ10985
 ♥ 75
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A98
 ♥ AKQ1063
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ KQ62
 ♥ J
 ♦ K7
 ♣ QJ10983

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 328
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 542
♥ KQJ754
♦ 3
♣ AK6

South:
♠ AKQJ1093
♥ 9
♦ AK10
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 325	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: Both	♦ Q862	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK743	

Board: 326	♠ AKQ10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 327	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ10983	

Board: 328	♠ AKQJ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ72
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ K75
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ A102
 ♦ Q862
 ♣ AK743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 326
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ KQ82
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ AJ653

South:
 ♠ AKQ10985
 ♥ 75
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A98
 ♥ AKQ1063
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ KQ62
 ♥ J
 ♦ K7
 ♣ QJ10983

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 328
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 542
♥ KQJ754
♦ 3
♣ AK6

South:
♠ AKQJ1093
♥ 9
♦ AK10
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 329	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q	
Board: 330	♠ 9752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A95	
Board: 331	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1052	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A109	
Board: 332	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ A532	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8732	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AKQJ1092

♦ KQ

♣ Q

South:

♠ 96

♥ —

♦ A87

♣ AKJ108753

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9752

♥ 7

♦ AKJ93

♣ A95

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AQJ1085

♦ Q2

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ1052

♦ Q8

♣ A109

South:

♠ AK2

♥ 983

♦ A952

♣ J72

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK95

♥ J

♦ A532

♣ 8732

South:

♠ 62

♥ AKQ1073

♦ K9

♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP
------	-----	----

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 329	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ108753	

Board: 330	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q8	

Board: 331	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 983	
Vul: None	♦ A952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J72	

Board: 332	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1073	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AKQJ1092

♦ KQ

♣ Q

South:

♠ 96

♥ —

♦ A87

♣ AKJ108753

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9752

♥ 7

♦ AKJ93

♣ A95

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AQJ1085

♦ Q2

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ1052

♦ Q8

♣ A109

South:

♠ AK2

♥ 983

♦ A952

♣ J72

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK95

♥ J

♦ A532

♣ 8732

South:

♠ 62

♥ AKQ1073

♦ K9

♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP
------	-----	----

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 333	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10532	
Vul: EW	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 334	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 542	

Board: 335	♠ AKQJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKJ10532

♦ Q54

♣ 2

South:

♠ 9753

♥ Q

♦ AK108

♣ AJ64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ J3

♦ KQJ84

♣ 542

South:

♠ 76

♥ AKQ1082

♦ A62

♣ A6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ1054

♥ A62

♦ 4

♣ A10

South:

♠ 98

♥ KJ843

♦ AKJ

♣ 753

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 333	♠ 9753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ64	

Board: 334	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1082	
Vul: Both	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 335	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ843	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 753	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKJ10532

♦ Q54

♣ 2

South:

♠ 9753

♥ Q

♦ AK108

♣ AJ64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ J3

♦ KQJ84

♣ 542

South:

♠ 76

♥ AKQ1082

♦ A62

♣ A6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ1054

♥ A62

♦ 4

♣ A10

South:

♠ 98

♥ KJ843

♦ AKJ

♣ 753

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦³

Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 336	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ 853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK852	

Board: 337	♠ AKQ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J5	

Board: 338	♠ 743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A642	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J986	

Board: 339	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ J7

♦ 853

♣ AK852

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ Q5

♦ AKQJ74

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ1085

♥ J10

♦ AQ4

♣ J5

South:

♠ 73

♥ AKQ6432

♦ 6

♣ K86

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 743

♥ A642

♦ AK

♣ J986

South:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ K7

♦ J108

♣ K2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ AKQ1084

♦ A82

♣ K

South:

♠ Q3

♥ J

♦ KQ753

♣ AJ632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 336	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q7	
Board: 337	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6432	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K86	
Board: 338	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ J108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K2	
Board: 339	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ632	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ J7

♦ 853

♣ AK852

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ Q5

♦ AKQJ74

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ1085

♥ J10

♦ AQ4

♣ J5

South:

♠ 73

♥ AKQ6432

♦ 6

♣ K86

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 743

♥ A642

♦ AK

♣ J986

South:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ K7

♦ J108

♣ K2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ AKQ1084

♦ A82

♣ K

South:

♠ Q3

♥ J

♦ KQ753

♣ AJ632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 340	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK75432	
Board: 341	♠ AQJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A102	
Board: 342	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1065	
Vul: NS	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7	
Board: 343	♠ AKJ10976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ KJ52
♦ K2
♣ AK75432

South:
♠ AKJ1086
♥ A104
♦ A98
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ1097
♥ QJ
♦ K8
♣ A102

South:
♠ 3
♥ A109
♦ A9753
♣ KJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ Q97
♥ KQ1065
♦ K75
♣ Q7

South:
♠ AKJ10843
♥ A3
♦ AQ
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 343
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ10976
♥ AQ
♦ K9
♣ 94

South:
♠ 52
♥ 10743
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 340	♠ AKJ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A104	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 341	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: None	♦ A9753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ87	

Board: 342	♠ AKJ10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 108	

Board: 343	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10743	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ KJ52
♦ K2
♣ AK75432

South:
♠ AKJ1086
♥ A104
♦ A98
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ1097
♥ QJ
♦ K8
♣ A102

South:
♠ 3
♥ A109
♦ A9753
♣ KJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ Q97
♥ KQ1065
♦ K75
♣ Q7

South:
♠ AKJ10843
♥ A3
♦ AQ
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 343
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ10976
♥ AQ
♦ K9
♣ 94

South:
♠ 52
♥ 10743
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 344	♠ 7	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	

Board: 345	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q107	

Board: 346	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A87	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ 653

♦ AQJ10732

♣ AJ

South:

♠ AKJ105

♥ AKQJ102

♦ —

♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
3♣	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ AK7

♦ AKJ1086

♣ Q107

South:

♠ AK105

♥ J6

♦ 93

♣ KJ942

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K95

♥ QJ95

♦ K98

♣ A87

South:

♠ AQJ10864

♥ K3

♦ A10

♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 344	♠ AKJ105	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ102	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 32	

Board: 345	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: NS	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ942	

Board: 346	♠ AQJ10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ 653

♦ AQJ10732

♣ AJ

South:

♠ AKJ105

♥ AKQJ102

♦ —

♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
3♣	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ AK7

♦ AKJ1086

♣ Q107

South:

♠ AK105

♥ J6

♦ 93

♣ KJ942

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K95

♥ QJ95

♦ K98

♣ A87

South:

♠ AQJ10864

♥ K3

♦ A10

♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 347	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ654	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ7	
Board: 348	♠ 98	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK63	
Vul: NS	♦ K642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A43	
Board: 349	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1075	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ AKQJ654
 ♦ 7
 ♣ KQ7

South:
 ♠ J84
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKJ94
 ♣ A853

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 348
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ AK63
 ♦ K642
 ♣ A43

South:
 ♠ AKQJ43
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ A95
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	X	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 349
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ AKJ1075
 ♦ A3
 ♣ Q103

South:
 ♠ K104
 ♥ —
 ♦ K5
 ♣ AKJ98762

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 347	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A853	
Board: 348	♠ AKQJ43	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	
Board: 349	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ98762	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ AKQJ654
 ♦ 7
 ♣ KQ7

South:
 ♠ J84
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKJ94
 ♣ A853

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 348
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ AK63
 ♦ K642
 ♣ A43

South:
 ♠ AKQJ43
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ A95
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	X	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 349
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ AKJ1075
 ♦ A3
 ♣ Q103

South:
 ♠ K104
 ♥ —
 ♦ K5
 ♣ AKJ98762

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 350	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K853	

Board: 351	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 942	

Board: 352	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ J96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ86	

Board: 353	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10642	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ7

♥ QJ10

♦ A42

♣ K853

South:

♠ AK5

♥ AK3

♦ KQJ1053

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ J9

♦ AKQJ64

♣ 942

South:

♠ 76

♥ AKQ10

♦ 1082

♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----	------	------------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AJ43

♦ J96

♣ KQJ86

South:

♠ AKQ10872

♥ KQ5

♦ 74

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ AKQ10642

♦ K6

♣ Q4

South:

♠ Q4

♥ J73

♦ AQ10542

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 350	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q	
Board: 351	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 1082	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ103	
Board: 352	♠ AKQ10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 353	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J73	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ7

♥ QJ10

♦ A42

♣ K853

South:

♠ AK5

♥ AK3

♦ KQJ1053

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ J9

♦ AKQJ64

♣ 942

South:

♠ 76

♥ AKQ10

♦ 1082

♣ KJ103

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT³

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AJ43

♦ J96

♣ KQJ86

South:

♠ AKQ10872

♥ KQ5

♦ 74

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ AKQ10642

♦ K6

♣ Q4

South:

♠ Q4

♥ J73

♦ AQ10542

♣ K7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 354	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: None	♦ Q986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ74	

Board: 355	♠ AKJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ10	

Board: 356	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ J10854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ106	

Board: 357	♠ AKQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K10

♥ K53

♦ Q986

♣ KJ74

South:

♠ A3

♥ AQJ10974

♦ AK2

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1092

♥ K4

♦ Q6

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ Q863

♥ A75

♦ KJ93

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ K2

♦ J10854

♣ KJ106

South:

♠ K65

♥ AQJ1073

♦ K7

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1084

♥ AJ4

♦ QJ

♣ Q8

South:

♠ 953

♥ KQ5

♦ AK85

♣ J109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 354	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10974	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	

Board: 355	♠ Q863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	

Board: 356	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1073	
Vul: None	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A4	

Board: 357	♠ 953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J109	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K10

♥ K53

♦ Q986

♣ KJ74

South:

♠ A3

♥ AQJ10974

♦ AK2

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1092

♥ K4

♦ Q6

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ Q863

♥ A75

♦ KJ93

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ K2

♦ J10854

♣ KJ106

South:

♠ K65

♥ AQJ1073

♦ K7

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1084

♥ AJ4

♦ QJ

♣ Q8

South:

♠ 953

♥ KQ5

♦ AK85

♣ J109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 358	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q842	
Vul: Both	♦ A106543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK3	

Board: 359	♠ AKQJ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K2	

Board: 360	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: EW	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ104	

Board: 361	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10963	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q842

♦ A106543

♣ AK3

South:

♠ KJ4

♥ AKJ1073

♦ K7

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4♥

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ985

♥ 83

♦ A6

♣ K2

South:

♠ 4

♥ QJ9642

♦ KQ7

♣ A95

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ A73

♦ J98

♣ QJ104

South:

♠ 63

♥ KQJ1092

♦ AK

♣ A95

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AQJ10963

♦ 5

♣ A3

South:

♠ J964

♥ K8

♦ AQ8

♣ K1085

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 358	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q5	
Board: 359	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9642	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A95	
Board: 360	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ1092	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A95	
Board: 361	♠ J964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1085	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q842

♦ A106543

♣ AK3

South:

♠ KJ4

♥ AKJ1073

♦ K7

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ985

♥ 83

♦ A6

♣ K2

South:

♠ 4

♥ QJ9642

♦ KQ7

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ A73

♦ J98

♣ QJ104

South:

♠ 63

♥ KQJ1092

♦ AK

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
		AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AQJ10963

♦ 5

♣ A3

South:

♠ J964

♥ K8

♦ AQ8

♣ K1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 362	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: NS	♦ Q98542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ8	
Board: 363	♠ AKQ10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	
Board: 364	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K98642	
Board: 365	♠ AQ4	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 362
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A86
♦ Q98542
♣ KQJ8

South:
♠ AKQ108532
♥ 94
♦ A
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 363
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10843
♥ A98
♦ KJ
♣ Q

South:
♠ 72
♥ KQ4
♦ 108652
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ 4
♦ Q72
♣ K98642

South:
♠ 54
♥ AKQJ83
♦ AKJ98
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKQJ64
♦ J3
♣ K9

South:
♠ K92
♥ 109
♦ AKQ108764
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	5♣	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 362	♠ AKQ108532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A4	
Board: 363	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 108652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ	
Board: 364	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 365	♠ K92	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ108764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 362
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A86
♦ Q98542
♣ KQJ8

South:
♠ AKQ108532
♥ 94
♦ A
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 363
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10843
♥ A98
♦ KJ
♣ Q

South:
♠ 72
♥ KQ4
♦ 108652
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ 4
♦ Q72
♣ K98642

South:
♠ 54
♥ AKQJ83
♦ AKJ98
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKQJ64
♦ J3
♣ K9

South:
♠ K92
♥ 109
♦ AKQ108764
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	5♣	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 366	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ965	

Board: 367	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1053	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q105	

Board: 368	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ A1063	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8732	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ Q63

♦ 9

♣ AQJ965

South:

♠ A74

♥ K72

♦ AKQ1042

♣ K

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K4

♥ AKQ1053

♦ A5

♣ Q105

South:

♠ A98

♥ J

♦ KQ4

♣ K87642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ 52

♦ A1063

♣ K8732

South:

♠ Q62

♥ AKQJ96

♦ 4

♣ AQ5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 366	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 367	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K87642	

Board: 368	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ Q63

♦ 9

♣ AQJ965

South:

♠ A74

♥ K72

♦ AKQ1042

♣ K

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K4

♥ AKQ1053

♦ A5

♣ Q105

South:

♠ A98

♥ J

♦ KQ4

♣ K87642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ 52

♦ A1063

♣ K8732

South:

♠ Q62

♥ AKQJ96

♦ 4

♣ AQ5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 369	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1072	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K104	

Board: 370	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109874	
Vul: None	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q6	

Board: 371	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ986	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKJ1072
 ♦ Q
 ♣ K104

South:
 ♠ KJ32
 ♥ 9543
 ♦ A86
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 370
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ A109874
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ AKQ1097
 ♥ K
 ♦ K106
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 371
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ103
 ♦ J
 ♣ KJ986

South:
 ♠ KQ62
 ♥ 9742
 ♦ K6
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 369	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9543	
Vul: NS	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	

Board: 370	♠ AKQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ K106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A97	

Board: 371	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9742	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A105	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKJ1072
 ♦ Q
 ♣ K104

South:
 ♠ KJ32
 ♥ 9543
 ♦ A86
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 370
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ A109874
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ AKQ1097
 ♥ K
 ♦ K106
 ♣ A97

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 371
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ103
 ♦ J
 ♣ KJ986

South:
 ♠ KQ62
 ♥ 9742
 ♦ K6
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 372	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J762	
Vul: None	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ9	

Board: 373	♠ AKQ10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A84	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 374	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ6542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AK98

♥ J762

♦ J7

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AKQ1094

♦ AQ3

♣ 76

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ10965

♥ A84

♦ 42

♣ A

South:

♠ 432

♥ —

♦ AKJ7

♣ KQJ873

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 6♥

Pass 6NT⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 3 out of 4

5. ♠ queen

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 43

♥ KQJ

♦ AQJ6542

♣ 4

South:

♠ AKJ1086

♥ A62

♦ K8

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 372	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1094	
Vul: None	♦ AQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 76	

Board: 373	♠ 432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ873	

Board: 374	♠ AKJ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AK98

♥ J762

♦ J7

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AKQ1094

♦ AQ3

♣ 76

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ10965

♥ A84

♦ 42

♣ A

South:

♠ 432

♥ —

♦ AKJ7

♣ KQJ873

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 6♥

Pass 6NT⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Exclusion, for ♠

4. 3 out of 4

5. ♠ queen

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 43

♥ KQJ

♦ AQJ6542

♣ 4

South:

♠ AKJ1086

♥ A62

♦ K8

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 375	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A32	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 87	

Board: 376	♠ K862	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1073	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	
HCP: 12	♣ 8	You bid first.

Board: 377	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q52	
Vul: EW	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 378	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK9632	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ A32

♦ AJ

♣ 87

South:

♠ 9

♥ KQJ7

♦ K1072

♣ QJ102

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ K862

♥ KJ1073

♦ KQ6

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQJ10975

♥ A95

♦ A3

♣ A

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

2NT² 4♣³ 5♣ 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Splinter

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ Q52

♦ J104

♣ A

South:

♠ 5

♥ A10876

♦ A63

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 73

♥ AQ65

♦ 3

♣ AK9632

South:

♠ KQJ10942

♥ KJ4

♦ AK

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 375	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ K1072	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ102	
Board: 376	♠ AQJ10975	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A3	
HCP: 19	♣ A	Partner bids first.
Board: 377	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10876	
Vul: EW	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ8	
Board: 378	♠ KQJ10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ A32

♦ AJ

♣ 87

South:

♠ 9

♥ KQJ7

♦ K1072

♣ QJ102

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ K862

♥ KJ1073

♦ KQ6

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQJ10975

♥ A95

♦ A3

♣ A

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

2NT² 4♣³ 5♣ 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Splinter

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ Q52

♦ J104

♣ A

South:

♠ 5

♥ A10876

♦ A63

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 73

♥ AQ65

♦ 3

♣ AK9632

South:

♠ KQJ10942

♥ KJ4

♦ AK

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 379	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10765	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	
Board: 380	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10543	
Vul: Both	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ62	
Board: 381	♠ AKJ1092	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 379
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AQJ10765
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ 42
 ♦ AK764
 ♣ QJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 380
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ 10543
 ♦ K93
 ♣ KJ62

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ AKQJ72
 ♦ Q62
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 381
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ1092
 ♥ K3
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ KQ2

South:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ J87
 ♦ AK84
 ♣ A1086

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	X	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 379	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ AK764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ87	
Board: 380	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	
Board: 381	♠ 85	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J87	
Vul: None	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1086	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AQJ10765

♦ Q

♣ A3

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 42

♦ AK764

♣ QJ87

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ 10543

♦ K93

♣ KJ62

South:

♠ 65

♥ AKQJ72

♦ Q62

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1092

♥ K3

♦ Q3

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ 85

♥ J87

♦ AK84

♣ A1086

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ X 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 382	♠ 9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9863	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

Board: 383	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K104	

Board: 384	♠ 954	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1053	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9532

♥ AQJ9863

♦ —

♣ AK

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 1052

♦ AK5

♣ 8

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ A7

♦ 86

♣ K104

South:

♠ 762

♥ QJ

♦ AQ74

♣ A875

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 954

♥ 8

♦ KQ1053

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKJ1095

♦ A96

♣ K8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

2♠ 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 382	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1052	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Board: 383	♠ 762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A875	

Board: 384	♠ Q6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ A96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9532

♥ AQJ9863

♦ —

♣ AK

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 1052

♦ AK5

♣ 8

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ A7

♦ 86

♣ K104

South:

♠ 762

♥ QJ

♦ AQ74

♣ A875

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 954

♥ 8

♦ KQ1053

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKJ1095

♦ A96

♣ K8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

2♠ 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 385	♠ AKQJ987	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	

Board: 386	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ A109732	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10	

Board: 387	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ987

♥ A103

♦ A7

♣ 8

South:

♠ 3

♥ QJ972

♦ KQ654

♣ A10

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦³

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣⁴

X 4♦⁵ Pass 4NT⁶

Pass 5♣⁷ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ43

♥ 6

♦ A109732

♣ K10

South:

♠ J86

♥ AKQJ952

♦ K5

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ KQ5

♦ KJ6

♣ 10

South:

♠ 5

♥ AJ864

♦ 3

♣ AKJ863

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 385	♠ 3	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ972	
Vul: None	♦ KQ654	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

Board: 386	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ952	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 387	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ864	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ863	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 385
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ987
 ♥ A103
 ♦ A7
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ QJ972
 ♦ KQ654
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ⁴
X	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♣ ⁷	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 386
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ43
 ♥ 6
 ♦ A109732
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ J86
 ♥ AKQJ952
 ♦ K5
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 387
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ82
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ KJ6
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AJ864
 ♦ 3
 ♣ AKJ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 388	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A653	

Board: 389	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1085	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 2	

Board: 390	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109652	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ94	

Board: 391	♠ AKJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ 1092

♦ AJ

♣ A653

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQJ85

♦ Q8

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ AKJ1085

♦ AK10

♣ 2

South:

♠ A65

♥ 96

♦ 852

♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ109652

♦ Q

♣ AKJ94

South:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ 3

♦ AK4

♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1076

♥ A

♦ KQJ75

♣ K

South:

♠ —

♥ QJ753

♦ A8

♣ AJ9542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 388	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K74	

Board: 389	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ 852	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ93	

Board: 390	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q107	

Board: 391	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ753	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ9542	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ 1092

♦ AJ

♣ A653

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQJ85

♦ Q8

♣ K74

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ AKJ1085

♦ AK10

♣ 2

South:

♠ A65

♥ 96

♦ 852

♣ AKJ93

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ109652

♦ Q

♣ AKJ94

South:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ 3

♦ AK4

♣ Q107

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ1076

♥ A

♦ KQJ75

♣ K

South:

♠ —

♥ QJ753

♦ A8

♣ AJ9542

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 392	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ965	

Board: 393	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1054	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ5	

Board: 394	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ10642	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 392
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K876
♥ 2
♦ 103
♣ AKQ965

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ AKQJ975
♦ K6
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 393
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K10
♥ AQJ1054
♦ K6
♣ KQ5

South:
♠ AJ98
♥ K872
♦ 10
♣ AJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 394
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ QJ2
♦ 65
♣ AKQ10642

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ AK6
♦ KQJ10873
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 392	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ975	
Vul: None	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Board: 393	♠ AJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K872	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ74	

Board: 394	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 392
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K876
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 103
 ♣ AKQ965

South:
 ♠ AJ2
 ♥ AKQJ975
 ♦ K6
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 393
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AQJ1054
 ♦ K6
 ♣ KQ5

South:
 ♠ AJ98
 ♥ K872
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 394
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ 65
 ♣ AKQ10642

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ KQJ10873
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 395	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ104	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 4	

Board: 396	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K9754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q104	

Board: 397	♠ AKQ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: None	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ104

♦ AKQJ82

♣ 4

South:

♠ AK74

♥ Q3

♦ 76

♣ A10762

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 396

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ QJ4

♦ K9754

♣ Q104

South:

♠ KQJ10742

♥ 63

♦ A

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1063

♥ AQ5

♦ 109

♣ K6

South:

♠ J752

♥ 10

♦ A86

♣ AQJ95

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♣⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 395	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10762	

Board: 396	♠ KQJ10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ	

Board: 397	♠ J752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ95	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AKJ104
 ♦ AKQJ82
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ AK74
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ 76
 ♣ A10762

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 396
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ QJ4
 ♦ K9754
 ♣ Q104

South:
 ♠ KQJ10742
 ♥ 63
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 397
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ1063
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ 109
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ J752
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A86
 ♣ AQJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
- King ask by 5NT
- K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 398	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J82	

Board: 399	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1054	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Board: 400	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A763

♥ AQ63

♦ Q5

♣ J82

South:

♠ Q8

♥ K4

♦ AKJ1097

♣ AK10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ J92

♥ AKJ1054

♦ AKQ

♣ 5

South:

♠ KQ108

♥ Q92

♦ 2

♣ AQ1084

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 73

♥ 73

♦ KQJ85

♣ AKJ6

South:

♠ AKQJ842

♥ KQ9

♦ A3

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 398	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

Board: 399	♠ KQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1084	

Board: 400	♠ AKQJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A763

♥ AQ63

♦ Q5

♣ J82

South:

♠ Q8

♥ K4

♦ AKJ1097

♣ AK10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ J92

♥ AKJ1054

♦ AKQ

♣ 5

South:

♠ KQ108

♥ Q92

♦ 2

♣ AQ1084

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 73

♥ 73

♦ KQJ85

♣ AKJ6

South:

♠ AKQJ842

♥ KQ9

♦ A3

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 401	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ876	
Vul: NS	♦ Q93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J6	

Board: 402	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ8432	

Board: 403	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1052	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q63	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A
♥ AKQJ876
♦ Q93
♣ J6

South:

♠ K95
♥ 1032
♦ AK876
♣ A2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —
♥ A764
♦ KQ8
♣ KJ8432

South:

♠ AKQJ76
♥ 92
♦ A102
♣ A7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K
♥ AQJ1052
♦ AQ9
♣ Q63

South:

♠ A832
♥ 6
♦ K8764
♣ AK2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 401	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: NS	♦ AK876	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	

Board: 402	♠ AKQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

Board: 403	♠ A832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ K8764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 401
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ876
 ♦ Q93
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ K95
 ♥ 1032
 ♦ AK876
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 402
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A764
 ♦ KQ8
 ♣ KJ8432

South:
 ♠ AKQJ76
 ♥ 92
 ♦ A102
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 403
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQJ1052
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ Q63

South:
 ♠ A832
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K8764
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 404	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ974	

Board: 405	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10863	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q2	

Board: 406	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ842	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 404
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ QJ64
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ KJ974

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ A109
 ♦ AKJ1052
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 405
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKQ10863
 ♦ 5
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ J542
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ AK76

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 406
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ 83
 ♦ AQJ842
 ♣ KQJ

South:
 ♠ AQJ1084
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ K93
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 404	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	
Board: 405	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J542	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK76	
Board: 406	♠ AQJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 404
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ QJ64
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ KJ974

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ A109
 ♦ AKJ1052
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 405
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AKQ10863
 ♦ 5
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ 54
 ♥ J542
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ AK76

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 406
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ 83
 ♦ AQJ842
 ♣ KQJ

South:
 ♠ AQJ1084
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ K93
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 407	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J9	

Board: 408	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J96	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J6	

Board: 409	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1073	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ A97

♦ Q10

♣ J9

South:

♠ 85

♥ Q108

♦ A42

♣ AK832

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK76

♥ J96

♦ KJ87

♣ J6

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ1075

♦ Q

♣ AK984

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ1073

♦ AQ1093

♣ A5

South:

♠ AK

♥ J642

♦ K4

♣ K10963

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 0 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 407	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK832	

Board: 408	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1075	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK984	

Board: 409	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J642	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10963	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ A97

♦ Q10

♣ J9

South:

♠ 85

♥ Q108

♦ A42

♣ AK832

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK76

♥ J96

♦ KJ87

♣ J6

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ1075

♦ Q

♣ AK984

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ1073

♦ AQ1093

♣ A5

South:

♠ AK

♥ J642

♦ K4

♣ K10963

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 0 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 410	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10972	
Board: 411	♠ AKQJ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ4	
Board: 412	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ106	
Vul: None	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1093	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ 9

♦ AKQ106

♣ K10972

South:

♠ AKQ10943

♥ A83

♦ 7

♣ A4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ653

♥ 93

♦ J

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ 1087

♥ AJ6

♦ A9

♣ KJ983

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J8

♥ KQ106

♦ AK87

♣ 1093

South:

♠ AKQ1043

♥ A94

♦ 2

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 410	♠ AKQ10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A4	
Board: 411	♠ 1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ983	
Board: 412	♠ AKQ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ 9

♦ AKQ106

♣ K10972

South:

♠ AKQ10943

♥ A83

♦ 7

♣ A4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ653

♥ 93

♦ J

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ 1087

♥ AJ6

♦ A9

♣ KJ983

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ J8

♥ KQ106

♦ AK87

♣ 1093

South:

♠ AKQ1043

♥ A94

♦ 2

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 413	♠ AKQJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K107	
Board: 414	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9763	
Vul: EW	♦ A632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6	
Board: 415	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109853	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 105	
Board: 416	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1054	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ987

♥ A4

♦ 2

♣ K107

South:

♠ 10

♥ KJ87

♦ AQ653

♣ Q32

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQ9763

♦ A632

♣ K6

South:

♠ AKQJ93

♥ 102

♦ KQ

♣ A98

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ109853

♦ AQ

♣ 105

South:

♠ K8

♥ 4

♦ K10754

♣ KQJ74

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT

Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 85

♥ AKQ3

♦ 974

♣ A1054

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ 764

♦ AKQJ83

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 413	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ87	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q32	

Board: 414	♠ AKQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A98	

Board: 415	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ K10754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ74	

Board: 416	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 764	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ987

♥ A4

♦ 2

♣ K107

South:

♠ 10

♥ KJ87

♦ AQ653

♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQ9763

♦ A632

♣ K6

South:

♠ AKQJ93

♥ 102

♦ KQ

♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ109853

♦ AQ

♣ 105

South:

♠ K8

♥ 4

♦ K10754

♣ KQJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 416

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 85

♥ AKQ3

♦ 974

♣ A1054

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ 764

♦ AKQJ83

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 417	♠ AKQ109432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	

Board: 418	♠ K1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK96	

Board: 419	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ109432
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ87653
 ♦ A83
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 418
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K1084
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K854
 ♣ AK96

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQJ53
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 419
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ85
 ♥ KJ10
 ♦ K
 ♣ J43

South:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ A2
 ♦ Q75
 ♣ AQ9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 417	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ87653	
Vul: EW	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A92	
Board: 418	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q82	
Board: 419	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ9862	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ109432
♥ A
♦ KJ5
♣ J

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ87653
♦ A83
♣ A92

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 418
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K1084
♥ 6
♦ K854
♣ AK96

South:
♠ A3
♥ AKQJ53
♦ AJ
♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 419
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ85
♥ KJ10
♦ K
♣ J43

South:
♠ 106
♥ A2
♦ Q75
♣ AQ9862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 420	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ86	
Board: 421	♠ A3	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10953	
Vul: Both	♦ K95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	
Board: 422	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7642	
Vul: None	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ109	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AJ6

♦ Q9764

♣ KQ86

South:

♠ AKQ10986

♥ 2

♦ A3

♣ A54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A3

♥ AKJ10953

♦ K95

♣ K

South:

♠ Q62

♥ Q76

♦ AQ7

♣ A1075

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	6♥	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q7642

♦ AQ84

♣ KJ109

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ A95

♦ K10

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 420	♠ AKQ10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A54	
Board: 421	♠ Q62	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q76	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1075	
Board: 422	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AJ6

♦ Q9764

♣ KQ86

South:

♠ AKQ10986

♥ 2

♦ A3

♣ A54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A3

♥ AKJ10953

♦ K95

♣ K

South:

♠ Q62

♥ Q76

♦ AQ7

♣ A1075

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	6♥	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q7642

♦ AQ84

♣ KJ109

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ A95

♦ K10

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 423	♠ AQJ10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	
Board: 424	♠ 9854	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK5	
Board: 425	♠ AKJ10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 426	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ642	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ10752

♥ KQ

♦ 84

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K6

♥ A

♦ KQ962

♣ 87652

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9854

♥ KJ102

♦ J5

♣ AK5

South:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ A87

♦ K4

♣ J9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

X 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ10865

♥ A86

♦ J2

♣ A

South:

♠ 9

♥ K54

♦ KQ953

♣ KQ98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ 6

♦ QJ74

♣ AJ642

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQ10875

♦ K82

♣ K8

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 423	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ962	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 87652	

Board: 424	♠ AKQJ62	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J9	

Board: 425	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: None	♦ KQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ98	

Board: 426	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10875	
Vul: NS	♦ K82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ10752

♥ KQ

♦ 84

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K6

♥ A

♦ KQ962

♣ 87652

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9854

♥ KJ102

♦ J5

♣ AK5

South:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ A87

♦ K4

♣ J9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

X 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ10865

♥ A86

♦ J2

♣ A

South:

♠ 9

♥ K54

♦ KQ953

♣ KQ98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ 6

♦ QJ74

♣ AJ642

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQ10875

♦ K82

♣ K8

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♠²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 427	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ76	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K4	
Board: 428	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ A763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q83	
Board: 429	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ1043	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	
Board: 430	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1072	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ54	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 94

♥ AKQJ76

♦ AJ3

♣ K4

South:

♠ AK83

♥ 5

♦ Q10964

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK96

♥ 63

♦ A763

♣ Q83

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQJ1082

♦ QJ10

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K84

♥ KQJ1043

♦ AKJ

♣ 10

South:

♠ AQ96

♥ A7

♦ Q52

♣ 9642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 430
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 103
♥ A109
♦ Q1072
♣ AQ54

South:
♠ AKQJ92
♥ K74
♦ A
♣ 1092

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 427	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10964	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ9	

Board: 428	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1082	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	

Board: 429	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9642	

Board: 430	♠ AKQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1092	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 94

♥ AKQJ76

♦ AJ3

♣ K4

South:

♠ AK83

♥ 5

♦ Q10964

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 428

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK96

♥ 63

♦ A763

♣ Q83

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQJ1082

♦ QJ10

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K84

♥ KQJ1043

♦ AKJ

♣ 10

South:

♠ AQ96

♥ A7

♦ Q52

♣ 9642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 430
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 103
♥ A109
♦ Q1072
♣ AQ54

South:
♠ AKQJ92
♥ K74
♦ A
♣ 1092

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 431	♠ AK9	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J102	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 432	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ954	

Board: 433	♠ AKQ10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK9

♥ J102

♦ AKJ1097

♣ Q

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ5

♦ 632

♣ KJ942

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	3♠	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 432

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ72

♥ QJ10

♦ 6

♣ AQ954

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ A86

♦ AKQ1074

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

Board: 433

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ10982

♥ K2

♦ 92

♣ KQ

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ8

♦ AJ54

♣ J10743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 431	♠ 8	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: None	♦ 632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ942	

Board: 432	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	

Board: 433	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10743	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK9

♥ J102

♦ AKJ1097

♣ Q

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ5

♦ 632

♣ KJ942

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	3♠	3NT
------	-----------------	----	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 432

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ72

♥ QJ10

♦ 6

♣ AQ954

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ A86

♦ AKQ1074

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

Board: 433

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ10982

♥ K2

♦ 92

♣ KQ

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ8

♦ AJ54

♣ J10743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 434

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

HCP: 13

♠ K104

♥ 973

♦ AQ1074

♣ A5

West Bids 4♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 434

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K104

♥ 973

♦ AQ1074

♣ A5

South:

♠ AQJ932

♥ AKQJ54

♦ 9

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

4♣	Pass	Pass	4♠
----	------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1

Board: 434

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

HCP: 17

♠ AQJ932

♥ AKQJ54

♦ 9

♣ —

West Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 1 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 434

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K104

♥ 973

♦ AQ1074

♣ A5

South:

♠ AQJ932

♥ AKQJ54

♦ 9

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

4♣	Pass	Pass	4♠
----	------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1